

INDIA COMMUNITY DATA DICTIONARY ROUND 4



A total of 18 data files are generated from the India Community Questionnaire dataset for Round 4.

Data File Name	Description
IN_R4_COMM_AllSchools	Data about schools in the locality attended by children between 8 and 16 years of age.
IN_R4_COMM_CommunityLevel	Data at the community level.
IN_R4_COMM_DailyWageAgr	Data about the average daily wage of men and women in the community.
IN_R4_COMM_EducationInstitutes	
IN_R4_COMM_Garbage	Data about the garbage disposal in the community.
IN_R4_COMM_HealthAmenities	Data about health amenities in the community.
IN_R4_COMM_HealthEquipment	Data about health equipment in the community.
IN_R4_COMM_HealthFacilities	Data about the health facilities in the community.
IN_R4_COMM_InformantRoster	Key informant roster for the community.
IN_R4_COMM_LocalPrices	Data that list of local prices for items in the community.
IN_R4_COMM_MeansOfTransport	Data about the most common means of transport in the community.
IN_R4_COMM_NaturalDisaster	Data about natural disasters in the locality.
IN_R4_COMM_PollutionProblems	Data about pollution problems in the community.
IN_R4_COMM_Programs	Data about programs in the community
IN_R4_COMM_Services	Data about Services in the community.
IN_R4_COMM_SocialProblem	Data about social problems in the community.
IN_R4_COMM_TypeFoodReceived	Data about type of food received in addition to daily wage in the community.
IN_R4_COMM_TypesOfWork	Data about wages for various types of work in the community.

COMMUNITY LEVEL

IN_R4_COMM_CommunityLevel

PLACEID (unlabeled)

1 IN001

2 IN002

3 IN003

4 IN004

5 IN005

6 IN006

7 IN007

8 IN008

9 IN009

10 IN010

11 IN011

12 IN012

13 IN013

14 IN014

15 IN015

16 IN016

17 IN017

18 IN018

19 IN019

20 IN020

21 IN021

22 IN022

23 IN023

24 IN024

25 IN025

26 IN026

27 IN027

28 IN028

29 IN029

30 IN030

31 IN031

32 IN032

33 IN033

34 IN034

35 IN035

36 IN036

37 IN037

38 IN038

39 IN039

40 IN040

41 IN041

42 IN042

43 IN043

44 IN044

45 IN045

46 IN046

47 IN047

48 IN048

49 IN049

50 IN050

51 IN051

52 IN052

53 IN053

54 IN054

55 IN055

56 IN056

57 IN057

58 IN058

59 IN059

60 IN060

61 IN061

62 IN062

63 IN063

64 IN064

65 IN065

66 IN066

67 IN067

68 IN068

69 IN069

70 IN070

71 IN071

72 IN072

73 IN073

74 IN074

75 IN075

76 IN076

77 IN077

78 IN078

79 IN079

80 IN080

81 IN081

82 IN082

83 IN083

84 IN084

85 IN085

86 IN086

87 IN087

88 IN088

89 IN089

90 IN090

91 IN091

92 IN092

93 IN093

94 IN094

95 IN095

96 IN096

97 IN097

98 IN098

99 IN099

100 IN100

101 IN101

102 IN102

STRTDINT Start Date of Interview

DISTRID District

1 SRIKAKULAM

2 VIZIANAGARAM

3 VISHAKHAPATNAM

4 EAST GODAVARI

5 WEST GODAVARI

6 KRISHNA

7 GUNTUR

8 PRAKASHAM

9 NELLORE

10 CHITTOOR

11 KADAPA

12 ANANTAPUR

13 KURNOOL

14 MAHABUBNAGAR

15 RANGA REDDY

16 HYDERABAD

17 MEDAK

18 NIZAMABAD

19 ADILABAD

20 KARIMNAGAR

21 WARANGAL

22 KHAMMAM

23 NALGONDA CLUSTID ID of sentinel site in the Locality (OBSERVE)

MAPLOC Field Worker: did you get a copy of the map of the locality?

0 No

1 Yes

CHRINF1 Informant 1

CHRINF2 Informant 2

CHRINF3 Informant 3

POPSIZE Approximately, how many people (including children) live in LOCALITY? (Revenue Village)

PAVEDN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Paved road

0 No

1 Yes

EARTHN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Engineered earth road (unpaved)

0 No

1 Yes

UNPAVEDN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Motorized unpaved roads/tracks

0 No

1 Yes

TRACKSN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)

0 No

1 Yes

RIVERN Main routes to access LOCALITY - river/lake

0 No

1 Yes

RAILN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Rail

0 No

1 Yes

OTTRANN Main route to access LOCALITY - Others

0 No

1 Yes

MAINRTR4 Which of these routes is the main route to access the locality?

1 Paved road

2 Engineered earth road (unpaved)

3 Motorized unpaved roads/tracks

4 Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)

5 River/lake

7 Rail

8 Others (specify)

MONTHS In the past year, how many months has the main route of access to LOCALITY been inaccessible?

MTRNYSSN Of these months, how many were the result of the rainy season?

FACTORY Are there any factories in or close to the community that employ a lot of community residents?

0 No

1 Yes, within village

2 Yes, outside village in 5kms radius

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

KNDFCCL1 What kind of factory is closest to the locality? Factory 1

1 Metallic products. e.g. Welding metal goods, casting metal

2 Non-metallic products for construction. e.g. cement products, bricks, tiles

3 Chemicals and chemical products. e. g. soap

4 Wood products

5 Bamboo rattan and similar products. e.g. weaving mats, weaving baskets, hat making

6 paper and paper products. e.g. art paper

7 Glass and earthenware earthenware. e.g. potteryglass

8 Food products e.g. manufacture food precuts

- 9 Tobacco production and cigarette manufacture
- 10 Alcohol distilling, tea and coffee processing
- 11 Textile products e.g. embroider weaving cloth, dying
- 12 Leather products e.g. shoes
- 13 Art products e.g. paintings, sculptures, lacquer, paint
- 14 Medicines and pharmaceuticals
- 15 Religious products e.g. incense, paper offerings
- 16 Services (Wholesale, Hotel, Retail sales, Garage, etc...)
- 17 Aqua industry
- 18 Construction Workers
- 19 Other, Specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

KNDFCCL2 What kind of factory is closest to the locality? Factory 2

- 1 Metallic products. e.g. Welding metal goods, casting metal
- 2 Non-metallic products for construction. e.g. cement products, bricks, tiles
- 3 Chemicals and chemical products. e. g. soap
- 4 Wood products
- 5 Bamboo rattan and similar products. e.g. weaving mats, weaving baskets, hat making
- 6 paper and paper products. e.g. art paper
- 7 Glass and earthenware earthenware. e.g. potteryglass
- 8 Food products e.g. manufacture food precuts
- 9 Tobacco production and cigarette manufacture
- 10 Alcohol distilling, tea and coffee processing
- 11 Textile products e.g. embroider weaving cloth, dying
- 12 Leather products e.g. shoes
- 13 Art products e.g. paintings, sculptures, lacquer, paint
- 14 Medicines and pharmaceuticals
- 15 Religious products e.g. incense, paper offerings
- 16 Services (Wholesale, Hotel, Retail sales, Garage, etc...)

- 17 Aqua industry
- 18 Construction Workers
- 19 Other, Specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

KNDFCCL3 What kind of factory is closest to the locality? Factory 3

- 1 Metallic products. e.g. Welding metal goods, casting metal
- 2 Non-metallic products for construction. e.g. cement products, bricks, tiles
- 3 Chemicals and chemical products. e. g. soap
- 4 Wood products
- 5 Bamboo rattan and similar products. e.g. weaving mats, weaving baskets, hat making
- 6 paper and paper products. e.g. art paper
- 7 Glass and earthenware earthenware. e.g. potteryglass
- 8 Food products e.g. manufacture food precuts
- 9 Tobacco production and cigarette manufacture
- 10 Alcohol distilling, tea and coffee processing
- 11 Textile products e.g. embroider weaving cloth, dying
- 12 Leather products e.g. shoes
- 13 Art products e.g. paintings, sculptures, lacquer, paint
- 14 Medicines and pharmaceuticals
- 15 Religious products e.g. incense, paper offerings
- 16 Services (Wholesale, Hotel, Retail sales, Garage, etc...)
- 17 Aqua industry
- 18 Construction Workers
- 19 Other, Specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

KNDFACE1 What kind of factory employs the most people from the locality?

- 1 Metallic products. e.g. Welding metal goods, casting metal

- 2 Non-metallic products for construction. e.g. cement products, bricks, tiles
- 3 Chemicals and chemical products. e. g. soap
- 4 Wood products
- 5 Bamboo rattan and similar products. e.g. weaving mats, weaving baskets, hat making
- 6 paper and paper products. e.g. art paper
- 7 Glass and earthenware earthenware. e.g. potteryglass
- 8 Food products e.g. manufacture food precuts
- 9 Tobacco production and cigarette manufacture
- 10 Alcohol distilling, tea and coffee processing
- 11 Textile products e.g. embroider weaving cloth, dying
- 12 Leather products e.g. shoes
- 13 Art products e.g. paintings, sculptures, lacquer, paint
- 14 Medicines and pharmaceuticals
- 15 Religious products e.g. incense, paper offerings
- 16 Services (Wholesale, Hotel, Retail sales, Garage, etc...)
- 17 Aqua industry
- 18 Construction Workers
- 19 Other, Specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

EMPLMEN How many people from the locality does it employ? (Men)

EMPLWOMN How many people from the locality does it employ? (Women)

EMPLCHLD How many people from the locality does it employ? (Children)

NTRLDIST In the past 4 years, has ever been any natural disaster or an outbreak of diseases/epidemics that have affected the LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

SOCINF1 Informant 1

SOCINF2 Informant 2

SOCINF3 Informant 3

ACCINF1	Access to Services - Informant 1
ACCINF2	Access to Services - Informant 2
ACCINF3	Access to Services - Informant 3
PRGINF1	Informant 1
PRGINF2	Informant 2
PRGINF3	Informant 3
ECNINF1	Economy - Informant 1
ECNINF2	Economy - Informant 2
ECNINF3	Economy - Informant 3
LPRINF1	Local prices - Informant 1
LPRINF2	Local prices - Informant 2
LPRINF3	Local prices - Informant 3
LPRINF4	Local prices - Informant 4
LPRINF5	Local prices - Informant 5
LPRINF6	Local prices - Informant 6
LPRINF7	Local prices - Informant 7
LPRINF8	Local prices - Informant 8
LPRINF9	Local prices - Informant 9
LPRINF10	Local prices - Informant 10
EDCNINF1	Module 2 Section 1 Educational Services Informant 1
EDCNINF2	Module 2 Section 1 Educational Services Informant 2
EDCNINF3	Module 2 Section 1 Educational Services Informant 3
LTRCYCMP	In the past 4 years, has any Literacy Campaign/Program for Adults been implemented at LOCALITY?
	0 No
	1 Yes
HLTHINF1	Health Services - Informant 1
HLTHINF2	Health Services - Informant 2
HLTHINF3	Health Services - Informant 3
MIDWIFE	Exist and deliver in locality: Trained midwife
	0 No

1 Yes

BIRTHATT Exist and deliver in locality: Traditional birth attendant

0 No

1 Yes

TRADHLR Exist and deliver in locality: Traditional healer

0 No

1 Yes

VILHTRWK Exist and deliver in locality: Community health worker

0 No

1 Yes

AUXILIAR Exist and deliver in locality: Health care assistant/nurse assistant

0 No

1 Yes

NURSE Exist and deliver in locality: Trained Nurse

0 No

1 Yes

SOCWRKR Exist and deliver in locality: Social Worker

0 No

1 Yes

MTLHLTH Exist and deliver in locality: Mental health worker

0 No

1 Yes

GENPHYS Exist and deliver in locality: General Physician/medical doctor

0 No

1 Yes

SPECPHYS Exist and deliver in locality: Specialist Physician (paediatrician, gynaecologists, psychiatrist, etc)

0 No

1 Yes

DENTIST Exist and deliver in locality: Dentist

0 No

	1 Yes
OTHRPERS	Exist and deliver in locality: Other
	0 No
	1 Yes
PHCINF1	Primary Health Care facility - informant
TYPESTB	What type of Health Establishment is this health facility?
	1 Public/Government
	2 Private
	3 Other, specify
	77 Not known
	88 NA
HLTHDL01	Health facility delivers: Health promotion and Prevention
	0 No
	1 Yes
HLTHDL02	Health facility delivers: Family planning service
	0 No
	1 Yes
HLTHDL03	Health facility delivers: Immunisation programmes
	0 No
	1 Yes
HLTHDL04	Health facility delivers: Nutritional intervention programmes (Vitamin A, iron, deworming)
	0 No
	1 Yes
HLTHDL05	Health facility delivers: HIV service (testing, treatment)
	0 No
	1 Yes
HLTHDL06	Health facility delivers: Child birth care
	0 No

1 Yes

HLTHDL07 Health facility delivers: Management of Childhood illnesses (diarrhoea, pneumonia, malaria, neonatal sepsis)

0 No

1 Yes

HLTHDL08 Health facility delivers: Malnutrition care/rehabilitation

0 No

1 Yes

HLTHDL09 Health facility delivers: mental health

0 No

1 Yes

HLTHDL10 Health facility delivers: treatment of adolescent and adult illness

0 No

1 Yes

HLTHDL11 Health facility delivers: treatment of chronic disease(diabetes, hypertension)

0 No

1 Yes

HLTHDL12 Health facility delivers: treatment of Tuberculosis and HIV

0 No

1 Yes

HLTHDL13 Health facility delivers: hospital services

0 No

1 Yes

HLTHDL14 Health facility delivers: treatment of sexually transmitted infections

0 No

1 Yes

HLTHDL15 Health facility delivers: dental and oral health care

0 No

1 Yes

HLTHDL16 Health facility delivers: Others (Specify)

0 No

1 Yes

OVRALLCN Field Worker: How would you rate the overall condition of the building of the health facility.

1 Good

2 Average

3 Not good

77 NK

88 NA

CNDSPACE Condition of health care facility: availability of space

1 Good

2 Average

3 Not good

77 NK

88 NA

CNDLIGHT Condition of healthcare facility: Lighting in facility

1 Good

2 Average

3 Not good

77 NK

88 NA

CNDVNTL Condition of healthcare facility: ventilation

1 Good

2 Average

3 Not good

77 NK

88 NA

CNDCLEAN Condition of healthcare facility - cleanliness

1 Good

2 Average

3 Not good

77 NK

88 NA

CNDOTHR Condition of healthcare facility: Other

1 Good

2 Average

3 Not good

77 NK

88 NA

CHHLTPR01 What are the three most common health problems of children in the community you serve? – Problem 1

1 Malaria

2 HIV/AIDS

3 Tuberculosis

4 Anaemia

5 Diabetes

6 Diarrhoea

7 Eye infections

8 Perinatal disorders

9 Acute respiratory problems

10 Cardiovascular diseases

11 Skin diseases

12 Sexually transmitted disease

13 Yellow fever

14 Dengue fever

15 Malnutrition

16 Rabies

17 Accidental injuries

18 Other infectious or parasitic disease

19 Hypertension

20 Other

21 Hysterectomy

22 Gynic Problem

CHHLTPR02 What are the three most common health problems of children in the community you serve? – Problem2

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted disease
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Other
- 21 Hysterectomy
- 22 Gynic Problem

CHHLTPR03 What are the three most common health problems of children in the community you serve? – Problem3

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea

- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted disease
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Other
- 21 Hysterectomy
- 22 Gynic Problem

ADHLTPR01 What are the three most common health problems of adolescents (10-18 years old) in the community you serve? – Problem1

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted disease
- 13 Yellow fever

- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Other
- 21 Hysterectomy
- 22 Gynic Problem

ADHLTPR02 What are the three most common health problems of adolescents (10-18 years old) in the community you serve? – Problem 2

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted disease
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Other

21 Hysterectomy

22 Gynic Problem

ADHLTPR03 What are the three most common health problems of adolescents (10-18 years old) in the community you serve? – Problem 3

1 Malaria

2 HIV/AIDS

3 Tuberculosis

4 Anaemia

5 Diabetes

6 Diarrhoea

7 Eye infections

8 Perinatal disorders

9 Acute respiratory problems

10 Cardiovascular diseases

11 Skin diseases

12 Sexually transmitted disease

13 Yellow fever

14 Dengue fever

15 Malnutrition

16 Rabies

17 Accidental injuries

18 Other infectious or parasitic disease

19 Hypertension

20 Other

21 Hysterectomy

22 Gynic Problem

WNHLTPR01 What are the three most common health problems of women in the community you serve? – Problem 1

1 Malaria

2 HIV/AIDS

3 Tuberculosis

4 Anaemia

- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted disease
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Other
- 21 Hysterectomy
- 22 Gynec Problem

WNHLTPRO2 What are the three most common health problems of women in the community you serve? – Problem 2

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases

- 12 Sexually transmitted disease
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Other
- 21 Hysterectomy
- 22 Gynec Problem

WNHLTPR03 What are the three most common health problems of women in the community you serve? – Problem 3

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted disease
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease

19 Hypertension

20 Other

21 Hysterectomy

22 Gynic Problem

MNHLTPR01 What are the three most common health problems of men in the community you serve? – Problem 1

1 Malaria

2 HIV/AIDS

3 Tuberculosis

4 Anaemia

5 Diabetes

6 Diarrhoea

7 Eye infections

8 Perinatal disorders

9 Acute respiratory problems

10 Cardiovascular diseases

11 Skin diseases

12 Sexually transmitted disease

13 Yellow fever

14 Dengue fever

15 Malnutrition

16 Rabies

17 Accidental injuries

18 Other infectious or parasitic disease

19 Hypertension

20 Other

21 Hysterectomy

22 Gynic Problem

MNHLTPR02 What are the three most common health problems of men in the community you serve? – Problem 2

1 Malaria

2 HIV/AIDS

- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems
- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted disease
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Other
- 21 Hysterectomy
- 22 Gynic Problem

MNHLTPR03 What are the three most common health problems of men in the community you serve? – Problem 3

- 1 Malaria
- 2 HIV/AIDS
- 3 Tuberculosis
- 4 Anaemia
- 5 Diabetes
- 6 Diarrhoea
- 7 Eye infections
- 8 Perinatal disorders
- 9 Acute respiratory problems

- 10 Cardiovascular diseases
- 11 Skin diseases
- 12 Sexually transmitted disease
- 13 Yellow fever
- 14 Dengue fever
- 15 Malnutrition
- 16 Rabies
- 17 Accidental injuries
- 18 Other infectious or parasitic disease
- 19 Hypertension
- 20 Other
- 21 Hysterectomy
- 22 Gynic Problem

Sub Files -

IN_R4_COMM_AllSchools

PLACEID (unlabeled)

EDUCDR4 Now we would like to get a very full list of all the schools that children aged between 8 and 16 in this locality attend- they may be inside the locality or further away/outside the locality (if people from locality have access to).

SCHLOC Is this school inside the LOCALITY?

- 1 Yes, inside
- 2 No, outside but people from the locality has access

SCHDES Which best describes this school?

- 1 Private
- 2 NGO/Charity/ Religious (not for profit) nhu?n)
- 3 Public
- 5 Others, specify
- 6 Informal
- 7 Half public/Half Private
- 8 Centre for continuing education

SCHLOW What is the lowest grade offered by this school?

- 0 Preschool

- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12

SCHHIGH What is the highest grade offered by this school?

- 0 Preschool
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12

IN_R4_COMM_DailyWageAgr

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DWAGIDR4 Daily wage paid

- 1 To prepare the land for agricultural use
- 2 To plant/sow

3 To weed out agricultural land

4 To harvest

7 Other (specify)

MAVWG What is the average daily wage a MALE ADULT earns for this type of work?

MADWG01 Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit? Option 1

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch

3 Drink(s)

4 Cigarette(s)

6 Other, specify

MADWG02 Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit? Option 2

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch

3 Drink(s)

4 Cigarette(s)

6 Other, specify

MADWG03 Additional to the monetary wage, does he receive any other benefit? Option 3

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch

3 Drink(s)

4 Cigarette(s)

6 Other, specify

FAVWG What is the average daily wage a FEMALE ADULT earns for this type of work?

FADWG01 Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit? Option 1

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch

3 Drink(s)

4 Cigarette(s)

6 Other, specify

FADWG02 Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit? Option 2

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch

3 Drink(s)

4 Cigarette(s)

6 Other, specify

FADWG03 Additional to the monetary wage, does she receive any other benefit? Option 3

0 None

1 Breakfast

2 Lunch

3 Drink(s)

4 Cigarette(s)

6 Other, specify

IN_R4_COMM_EducationInstitutes

PLACEID (unlabeled)

EDINIDR4 Education institutes in the locality

1 Post-secondary technological institute (Government)

2 Post-secondary technological institute (Private)

3 Government Junior college

4 Private Junior college

5 University

6 Occupational Schools/centres

7 Other (Specify)

EDFACAVL Is educational facility currently available in the locality?

0 No, but there is one in a nearby locality

1 Yes

3 No, and there is no such facility in a nearby locality

EDFACTIM Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of LOCALITY to the nearest facility of this type, using the most common means of transportation?

EDFACTRN What means of transportation is commonly used?

- 1 By foot
- 2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc)
- 3 Bicycle
- 4 Motorcycle
- 5 Mototaxi
- 6 Car
- 7 Micro, Combi, minibus
- 8 Bus
- 9 Truck
- 10 Rail/ train
- 11 Boat
- 13 Other (specify)

IN_R4_COMM_Garbage

PLACEID (unlabeled)

GBGEIDR4 Garbage Places

- 1 Collected through garbage trucks
- 2 Thrown into street/roads
- 3 Dumped on wasteland (unregulated spots)
- 4 Sent to regulated spaces assigned for garbage dumping
- 5 Thrown into river/canal, lake
- 6 Buried
- 7 Given to clandestine pig feeding businesses
- 8 Used on crop fields
- 9 Burnt
- 10 Others, specify

GRBDIS What are the main places residents of LOCALITY dispose of their garbage?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

AVGCOL On average, how many days per month is garbage collected?
COMTH Indicate the most common garbage collection methods in order of importance:

IN_R4_COMM_HealthEquipment

PLACEID (unlabeled)

HLTEQIDR4 Health Equipment

- 3 Sterilizer
- 4 Refrigerator cabinet
- 5 Culture incubator
- 6 Microscope

ACCEQP Health equipment: Do you have access to this type of equipment?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

WRKEQP Health equipment: does it work properly?

- 1 Functions adequately
- 2 With some limitations
- 3 With great limitations
- 4 Does not work at all

IN_R4_COMM_HealthFacilities

PLACEID (unlabeled)

HLTAMIDR4 Health Amenities

- 1 Access to a vehicle in case of emergency
- 2 Access to telephone line (or network coverage for mobile phone)
- 3 Access to safe drinking water
- 4 Access to improved sanitation (pit latrine, public sewer, septic system)

ACCAMEN Do you have access to these amenities?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

OFTAMEN Health Amenities: how often do you have access?

- 1 All the time
- 2 With some limitations
- 3 With great limitations
- 4 No access
- 77 NK
- 88 NA

IN_R4_COMM_InformantRoster

PLACEID (unlabeled)

RSID Informant Roster

AGERES Age

SEXRES Gender

1 Male

2 Female

CASTE Caste

1 SC

2 ST

3 BC

4 OC

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CAPAC Position in Community

1 Elected People's Representative

2 Non Elected People's representative

3 Health Worker

4 Teacher/ School Principal

5 Religious Leader

6 Leader Female Organisation

7 Community/Caste leader

8 Others (Specify)

9 Village Panchayat Secretary

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LIVRES How long have you worked here?

IN_R4_COMM_LocalPrices

PLACEID (unlabeled)

LCPRIDR4 List the Prices of the products item below.

- 1 Notebook - 100 pages
- 2 Shoes - School soes for a 19 year old boy
- 3 Boy's shirt - White, short sleev for a 19 year old boy
- 4 Girl's blouse - white, short sleeve, for a 19 year old
- 5 Boy's pants/trousers - Black pants for a 19 year old boy
- 6 Girl's skirt - Black, for a 19 year-old girl
- 7 Oral rehydration salts - 27.5g sachet
- 8 Paracetamol - 500 mg dispersible tablets
- 9 Amoxicillin - 250 mg tablet
- 10 Mebendazol - 500mg deworming tablets
- 11 Cigarettes - 1 packet
- 12 Detergent (OMO) - 1 cake
- 13 Kerosene - Domestic use
- 14 Rice - 1kg
- 15 Wheat flour (unprocessed) - 1 kg
- 16 Barley (unprocessed) - 1 kg
- 17 Sorghum (unprocessed) - 1 kg
- 18 Maize (unprocessed) - 1 kg
- 19 Redgram - 1 kg
- 20 Blackgram - 1 kg
- 21 Greengram - 1 kg
- 22 Horsegram - 1kg
- 23 Bread - 1 piece (100g)
- 24 Wheat flour (processed) - 1kg

- 25 Milk - 1 litre
- 26 Powdered/Formula milk - 1kg
- 27 Butter - 1kg
- 28 Cheese - 1kg
- 29 Yoghurt - 1 litre
- 30 Eggs - 1 piece
- 31 Milk Cream - 1kg
- 32 Beef - 1kg
- 33 Mutton - 1kg
- 34 Chicken - 1kg
- 35 Goat meat - 1kg
- 36 Fresh fish - 1kg
- 37 Processed fish (tinned) - 1 kg
- 39 Potatoes - 1kg
- 40 Root crops - 1kg
- 41 Cucumber - 1kg
- 42 Onions - 1kg
- 43 Tomato -1kg
- 44 Coffee/tea -1kg
- 45 Nescafe - 1kg
- 46 Sugar (white) refined - 1kg
- 47 Cooking oil (Refined oil) - 1litre
- 48 Salt - Packed, iodized - 1kg
- 49 Honey - 1kg
- 50 Spices - 100g
- 51 Biscuits - 1kg
- 52 Cakes -1kg
- 53 Banana - per 12 pieces
- 54 Apple - per piece
- 55 Grapes - 1kg
- 56 Soft drinks - 200ml

57 Alcohol - 1 litre

59 Other, specify

PPSTD0101 Price per std unit VENDOR 1 - Price table 1

CDVEN0101 VENDOR 1 - Code VENDOR - price table 1

1 Locality shop (private)

2 Locality co-op

3 Street vendor

4 Mobile trader

5 Vegetable market

6 Meat market

7 Supermarket

8 Department store

9 Private pharmacy

10 State pharmacy

11 State store

12 Agriculture extension centre

13 Agent of fertiliser company

14 Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meta, etc)

15 Bookstore

16 Not available

17 Other Specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CDIR0101 VENDOR 1 - Code Informant - price table 1

PPSTD0102 Price per std unit VENDOR 2 - Price table 1

CDVEN0102 VENDOR 2 - Code VENDOR - price table 1

1 Locality shop (private)

2 Locality co-op

3 Street vendor

4 Mobile trader

- 5 Vegetable market
- 6 Meat market
- 7 Supermarket
- 8 Department store
- 9 Private pharmacy
- 10 State pharmacy
- 11 State store
- 12 Agriculture extension centre
- 13 Agent of fertiliser company
- 14 Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meta, etc)
- 15 Bookstore
- 16 Not available
- 17 Other Specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CDIR0102 VENDOR 2 - Code Informant - price table 1

PRCESTND Price Relative to Standard

IN_R4_COMM_MeansOfTransport

PLACEID (unlabeled)

MNTRIDR4 Most common means of transport in community

TRANS What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first.

- 1 By foot
- 2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc)
- 3 Bicycle
- 4 Motorcycle
- 5 Mototaxi
- 6 Car
- 7 Micro, Combi, minibus
- 8 Bus

- 9 Truck
- 10 Rail/ train
- 11 Boat
- 13 Other (specify)

TITRANS How long does it take to travel to the capital of the district using this means of transportation?

IN_R4_COMM_NaturalDisaster

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DISTDR4 In the past 4 years, has ever been any natural disaster or an outbreak of diseases/epidemics that have affected the LOCALITY?

DISASTER In the last 4 years, what was the disaster?

- 1 Volcanic eruption
- 2 Cyclone/tornado/hurricane
- 3 Drought
- 4 Mud avalanche/slide
- 5 Earthquake
- 6 Flood/ heavy rainfall
- 7 Frost/Cold Front
- 8 Forest fire
- 9 Other (specify in the corresponding cell)
- 10 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting crops (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)
- 11 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting livestock (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)
- 12 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting humans (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)
- 13 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 14 Overflowing of rivers / Surge of the sea (maretazo)
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DISTYEAR When the disaster occurred/began: Year

DISTMNTH When the disaster occurred/began: Month

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

DISEFCT1 First main DISASTER effect

- 1 Population Displacement
- 3 Change in the land use
- 4 Land Loss
- 5 Cattle Loss
- 6 Other (Specify)
- 7 Other (Specify)
- 8 Crop Loss/failure
- 9 Evacuation (temporary move)
- 10 Temporary isolation / Blockage of main routes/ways of access
- 11 Breakout of pest/diseases (e.g. dengue, cholera) affecting humans
- 12 Breakout of pests/diseases affecting crops
- 13 Breakout of pest/diseases affecting livestock
- 14 Crime/violence
- 15 Fatalities/ deaths of many people
- 16 Storage losses
- 17 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 18 Partial housing destruction ంనడం
- 19 Full housing destruction

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DISEFCT2 Second main DISASTER effect

1 Population Displacement

3 Change in the land use

4 Land Loss

5 Cattle Loss

6 Other (Specify)

7 Other (Specify)

8 Crop Loss/failure

9 Evacuation (temporary move)

10 Temporary isolation / Blockage of main routes/ways of access

11 Breakout of pest/diseases (e.g. dengue, cholera) affecting humans

12 Breakout of pests/diseases affecting crops

13 Breakout of pest/diseases affecting livestock

14 Crime/violence

15 Fatalities/ deaths of many people

16 Storage losses

17 Erosion, Cracks or landslide

18 Partial housing destruction పాక్షికం

19 Full housing destruction

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

PRCEFFCT Approximately what was the percentage (%) of households affected by the event?

1 Less than 25%

2 Between 25 and less than 50%

3 Between 50 and 90%

4 100% (entire population)

RECVHLP1 Did LOCALITY receive any help? 1st option

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, from the Government
- 2 Yes from NGOs working here in LOCALITY
- 3 Yes, from family and friends
- 4 Yes, from other institution
- 5 Yes, from NGOs NOT working in LOCALITY

RECVHLP2 Did LOCALITY receive any help? 2nd option

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, from the Government
- 2 Yes from NGOs working here in LOCALITY
- 3 Yes, from family and friends
- 4 Yes, from other institution
- 5 Yes, from NGOs NOT working in LOCALITY

RECVHLP3 Did LOCALITY receive any help? 3rd option

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, from the Government
- 2 Yes from NGOs working here in LOCALITY
- 3 Yes, from family and friends
- 4 Yes, from other institution
- 5 Yes, from NGOs NOT working in LOCALITY

IN_R4_COMM_PollutionProblems

PLACEID (unlabeled)

PPIDR4 Pollution Problems

- 1 Industrial waste deposited or dumped at (or in) water sources
- 2 Local families garbage dumped at (or in) these water sources
- 3 Animal faeces at (or in) water sources
- 4 Wasteland (non-regulated space) where firms dump garbage
- 5 Wasteland where local families dump garbage
- 6 Wasteland where families from other localities dump garbage
- 7 Animals' excrements on the streets (of the locality)
- 8 Garbage burning

9 Industrial activity

10 Trucks, cars, and the like passing by LOCALITY

11 Use of pesticides, fertilisers in local agricultural lands

12 Noise pollution (motor vehicles, airports, factories)

13 Standing water, open drains (with the consequent proliferation of mosquitoes, rats and other animals that threaten local population's health)

14 Others (specify)

POLLPROB Is this a problem in LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

POLLAFFCT If yes, to what extent does pollution affect the locality?

1 Severely

2 Slightly

POLL3YRS Think about the pollution problem 4 years ago. Compared with now, was it:

1 more serious

2 about the same

3 less serious

4 did not exist

77 Not known

88 NA

IN_R4_COMM_Programs

PLACEID (unlabeled)

PRGIDR4 Programs

10 Scholarship Programme

11 Physically Challenged Scheme

12 Mentally Retarded

13 Residential Schools

15 Supportive Coaching after school hours

16 Alternative basic education programs /CEC

17 Sarva Siksha Abhiyan (SSA)

18 Medical Insurance

- 21 Tuberculosis Control
- 24 Hepatitis B Vaccination Program?
- 25 Yellow Fever Vaccination Program?
- 26 Malaria prevention Program
- 27 HIV /AIDS Program (general)
- 29 Programs oriented to adolescents to control STDs
- 34 Other (specify)
- 35 Construction /repair of School Infrastructure / equipping (Rajiv Vidya Mission)
- 37 Construction /repair water systems
- 38 Construction /repair sewerage
- 39 Community Latrines
- 40 Street Lights
- 44 Other infrastructure program (Specify):
- 45 Micro Credit Programmes (SHG - input Marketing)
- 46 Micro credit Programs (SHG - output Marketing)
- 47 Micro credit Programs (microfinance) for house construction (Bridge Loans)
- 50 Other Credit program (Specify)
- 51 Agricultural extension services
- 52 Animal Health Services
- 53 Agriculture Input delivery (fertilizer, seeds, herbicide, pesticide etc.
- 55 Avagahana Sadassulu
- 62 Disability support
- 63 Other (Specify)
- 65 NCLP
- 66 Mahila Vikasa Kendrams
- 67 Rajiv Yuva Kiranalu
- 68 Rajiv Gandhi scheme for employment of adolescent girls (REGSEAG)/Salab - non-nutritional component. Vocational training

CURRPROG Does this program currently operate at LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

PROGSTOP When did the programme stop?

1 2009

2 2010

3 2011

4 2012

5 2013

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

IN_R4_COMM_Services

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SERVIDR4 Services in locality

1 URB - Recreational areas: Children´s Playgrounds. RUR - Space exclusively assigned for little children to play (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and safe/secure)

2 URB - Recreational areas: football (soccer) field, volleyball field, etc. RUR - Space exclusively assigned for children and adolescents to exercise/practice a sport (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and safe/secure)

3 URB - Recreational Areas: camping zones of family recreational areas

4 Movie Theatre / Public place for playing films

5 Video Games

6 Religious institutions, Churches

7 Public Telephones, community phone, rural phone.

8 Private telephone

9 Public Internet Cabin

10 Electricity (at least one connection)

11 Drinking water (at least one connection)

12 Sewerage (at least one connection)

13 Police Station

14 Non Professional judge

15 Professional judge

16 Nationalised Banks

17 Other private banks

- 18 Local government credit/savings schemes
- 19 Primary Agricultural cooperative societies
- 20 Others
- 21 Anganwadi (ICDS)
- 22 Regulated Market
- 23 Fair Price/PDS Shop
- 24 Veterinary Hospital
- 25 Mobile/cell phone service
- 26 Internet Access/Service

AVLOC Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

SRVAVL If service became available in the last 4 years, when was this service first available?

1 2009

2 2010

3 2011

4 2012

5 2013

77 NK

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SRVRT Please rate the following services on a scale of 1 to 3.

1 The service is bad

2 so-so

3 good

77 Not Known

SRVTIME Approximately how long does it take to go from the center of town to the nearest service, using the most common means of transportation?

SRVTRANS What means of transportation is commonly used?

1 By foot

2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc

- 3 Bicycle
- 4 Motorcycle/scooter
- 5 Mototaxi
- 6 Car
- 7 Micro, Combi, minibus
- 8 Bus
- 9 Truck
- 10 Rail
- 11 Boat
- 13 Other(specify)
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

IN_R4_COMM_SocialProblem

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SCPRIDR4 Social Problems in locality

- 1 Theft / robbery
- 2 Cattle/livestock theft
- 3 Prostitution in the local area
- 4 Juvenile gangs
- 5 Local adult bands/groups rivalry (political, ethnic, economic-wise)
- 6 Illegal drugs selling in the local area
- 7 Drugs-addicts in the local area (either residents or outsiders consuming illegal drugs in the local area)
- 8 Alcoholism
- 9 Violent crimes
- 10 Others (specify)
- 11 Others (specify)

PRBLCTLY Is this a problem in LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

AGSTPRB Are you, the local residents, organized in any way against this problem?

0 No

1 Yes

O4YRDIMS Since 2009 (or since it first appeared, if it's been present for less than that

0 Yes, totally due to the organization of the locality

1 Yes, partially due to the organization of the locality

2 Yes, due to the police

3 Yes, due to other reason (specify)

4 No, it remains

5 No, the problem is bigger now

6 No, never exists

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

IN_R4_COMM_TypeFoodReceived

PLACEID (unlabeled)

TYFDIDR4 Type of food received additional to daily wage

AVGPRCE Average local price

IN_R4_COMM_TypesOfWork

PLACEID (unlabeled)

TYWKIDR4 Wages paid for several types of work

1 Laundry (manual clothes washing)

2 Helping at workshops (diverse tasks like painting glass or wood, organizing materials in the workshop, etc)

3 Construction worker

4 Factory worker

5 Taxi/ Minibus driver/conductor

6 Security Guard

7 Maid/housegirl/boy/domestic worker

8 Shop assistant

9 Mechanic

10 Cook

11 Fisherman

12 Tailor

13 Other (specify)

TYPWMALE What is the typical Daily wage an ADULT MALE earns for this type of work?

TYPWFMLE What is the typical Daily wage an ADULT FEMALE earns for this type of work?

INDIA MINI COMMUNITY DATA DICTIONARY ROUND 4



A total of 10 data files are generated from the India Mini Community Questionnaire dataset for Round 4.

Data File Name	Description
IN_R4_MINICOMM_MiniCommunityLevel	Data at the mini community level.
IN_R4_MINICOMM_DailyWageAgr	Data about the average daily wage of men and women in the community.
IN_R4_MINICOMM_InformantRoster	Key informant roster for the community.
IN_R4_MINICOMM_LocalPrices	Data that list of local prices for items in the community.
IN_R4_MINICOMM_MeansOfTransport	Data about the most common means of transport in the community.
IN_R4_MINICOMM_NaturalDisaster	Data about natural disasters in the locality.
IN_R4_MINICOMM_PollutionProblems	Data about pollution problems in the community.
IN_R4_MINICOMM_Services	Data about Services in the community.
IN_R4_MINICOMM_SocialProblem	Data about social problems in the community.
IN_R4_MINICOMM_TypesOfWork	Data about wages for various types of work in the community.

COMMUNITY LEVEL

IN_R4_MINICOMM_CommunityLevel

PLACEID (unlabeled)

1 IN001

2 IN002

3 IN003

4 IN004

5 IN005

6 IN006

7 IN007

8 IN008

9 IN009

10 IN010

11 IN011

12 IN012

13 IN013

14 IN014

15 IN015

16 IN016

17 IN017

18 IN018

19 IN019

20 IN020

21 IN021

22 IN022

23 IN023

24 IN024

25 IN025

26 IN026

27 IN027

28 IN028

29 IN029

30 IN030

31 IN031

32 IN032

33 IN033

34 IN034

35 IN035

36 IN036

37 IN037

38 IN038

39 IN039

40 IN040

41 IN041

42 IN042

43 IN043

44 IN044

45 IN045

46 IN046

47 IN047

48 IN048

49 IN049

50 IN050

51 IN051

52 IN052

53 IN053

54 IN054

55 IN055

56 IN056

57 IN057

58 IN058

59 IN059

60 IN060

61 IN061

62 IN062

63 IN063

64 IN064

65 IN065

66 IN066

67 IN067

68 IN068

69 IN069

70 IN070

71 IN071

72 IN072

73 IN073

74 IN074

75 IN075

76 IN076

77 IN077

78 IN078

79 IN079

80 IN080

81 IN081

82 IN082

83 IN083

84 IN084

85 IN085

86 IN086

87 IN087

88 IN088

89 IN089

90 IN090

91 IN091

92 IN092

93 IN093

94 IN094

95 IN095

96 IN096

97 IN097

98 IN098

99 IN099

100 IN100

101 IN101

102 IN102

STRTDINT Start Date of Interview

DISTRID District

1 SRIKAKULAM

2 VIZIANAGARAM

3 VISHAKHAPATNAM

4 EAST GODAVARI

5 WEST GODAVARI

6 KRISHNA

7 GUNTUR

8 PRAKASHAM

9 NELLORE

10 CHITTOOR

11 KADAPA

12 ANANTAPUR

13 KURNOOL

14 MAHABUBNAGAR

15 RANGA REDDY

16 HYDERABAD

17 MEDAK

18 NIZAMABAD

19 ADILABAD

20 KARIMNAGAR

21 WARANGAL

22 KHAMMAM

23 NALGONDA CLUSTID ID of sentinel site in the Locality (OBSERVE)

CLUSTID ID of sentinel site in the Locality (OBSERVE)(If locality does not belongs to ab

MAPLOC Field Worker: did you get a copy of the map of the locality?

0 No

1 Yes

CHRINF1 Informant 1

CHRINF2 Informant 2

CHRINF3 Informant 3

POPSIZE Approximately, how many people (including children) live in LOCALITY? (Revenue Village)

PAVEDN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Paved road

0 No

1 Yes

EARTHN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Engineered earth road (unpaved)

0 No

1 Yes

UNPAVEDN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Motorized unpaved roads/tracks

0 No

1 Yes

TRACKSN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)

0 No

1 Yes

RIVERN Main routes to access LOCALITY - river/lake

0 No

1 Yes

RAILN Main routes to access LOCALITY - Rail

0 No

1 Yes

OTTRANN Main route to access LOCALITY - Others

0 No

1 Yes

MAINRTR4 Which of these routes is the main route to access the locality?

1 Paved road

2 Engineered earth road (unpaved)

3 Motorized unpaved roads/tracks

4 Non motorized roads/tracks (footpaths, apt for access by horse, donkeys and the like, or walking)

5 River/lake

7 Rail

8 Others (specify)

FACTORY Are there any factories in or close to the community that employ community residents

KNDFACE1 What kind of factory employs the most people from the locality?

1 Metallic products. e.g. Welding metal goods, casting metal

2 Non-metallic products for construction. e.g. cement products, bricks, tiles

3 Chemicals and chemical products. e. g. soap

4 Wood products

5 Bamboo rattan and similar products. e.g. weaving mats, weaving baskets, hat making

6 paper and paper products. e.g. art paper

7 Glass and earthenware earthenware. e.g. potteryglass

8 Food products e.g. manufacture food precuts

9 Tobacco production and cigarette manufacture

10 Alcohol distilling, tea and coffee processing

11 Textile products e.g. embroider weaving cloth, dying

12 Leather products e.g. shoes

13 Art products e.g. paintings, sculptures, lacquer, paint

14 Medicines and pharmaceuticals

15 Religious products e.g. incense, paper offerings

16 Services (Wholesale, Hotel, Retail sales, Garage, etc...)

17 Aqua industry

18 Construction Workers

19 Other, Specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

NTRLDIST In the past 4 years, has ever been any natural disaster or an outbreak of diseases/epidemics that have affected the LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

SOCINF1 Informant 1
SOCINF2 Informant 2
SOCINF3 Informant 3
ACCINF1 Access to Services - Informant 1
ACCINF2 Access to Services - Informant 2
ACCINF3 Access to Services - Informant 3
ECNINF1 Economy - Informant 1
ECNINF2 Economy - Informant 2
ECNINF3 Economy - Informant 3
LPRINF1 Local prices - Informant 1
LPRINF2 Local prices - Informant 2
LPRINF3 Local prices - Informant 3
LPRINF4 Local prices - Informant 4
LPRINF5 Local prices - Informant 5
LPRINF6 Local prices - Informant 6
LPRINF7 Local prices - Informant 7
LPRINF8 Local prices - Informant 8
LPRINF9 Local prices - Informant 9
LPRINF10 Local prices - Informant 10

Sub Files -

IN_R4_MINICOMM_DailyWageAgr

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DWAGIDR4 Daily wage paid

1 To prepare the land for agricultural use

2 To plant/sow

3 To weed out agricultural land

4 To harvest

7 Other (specify)

MAVWG What is the average daily wage a MALE ADULT earns for this type of work?

FAVWG What is the average daily wage a FEMALE ADULT earns for this type of work?

IN_R4_MINICOMM_InformantRoster

PLACEID (unlabeled)

RSID Informant Roster

AGERES Age

SEXRES Gender

1 Male

2 Female

CAPAC Position in Community

1 Elected People's Representative

2 Non Elected People's representative

3 Health Worker

4 Teacher/ School Principal

5 Religious Leader

6 Leader Female Organisation

7 Community/Caste leader

8 Others (Specify)

9 Village Panchayat Secretary

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

IN_R4_MINICOMM_LocalPrices

PLACEID (unlabeled)

LCPRIDR4 List the Prices of the products item below.

1 Notebook - 100 pages

2 Shoes - School shoes for a 19 year old boy

3 Boy's shirt - White, short sleeve for a 19 year old boy

4 Girl's blouse - white, short sleeve, for a 19 year old

5 Boy's pants/trousers - Black pants for a 19 year old boy

6 Girl's skirt - Black, for a 19 year-old girl

7 Oral rehydration salts - 27.5g sachet

- 8 Paracetamol - 500 mg dispersible tablets
- 9 Amoxicillin - 250 mg tablet
- 10 Mebendazol - 500mg deworming tablets
- 11 Cigarettes - 1 packet
- 12 Detergent (OMO) - 1 cake
- 13 Kerosene - Domestic use
- 14 Rice - 1kg
- 15 Wheat flour (unprocessed) - 1 kg
- 16 Barley (unprocessed) - 1 kg
- 17 Sorghum (unprocessed) - 1 kg
- 18 Maize (unprocessed) - 1 kg
- 19 Redgram - 1 kg
- 20 Blackgram - 1 kg
- 21 Greengram - 1 kg
- 22 Horsegram - 1kg
- 23 Bread - 1 piece (100g)
- 24 Wheat flour (processed) - 1kg
- 25 Milk - 1 litre
- 26 Powdered/Formula milk - 1kg
- 27 Butter - 1kg
- 28 Cheese - 1kg
- 29 Yoghurt - 1 litre
- 30 Eggs - 1 piece
- 31 Milk Cream - 1kg
- 32 Beef - 1kg
- 33 Mutton - 1kg
- 34 Chicken - 1kg
- 35 Goat meat - 1kg
- 36 Fresh fish - 1kg
- 37 Processed fish (tinned) - 1 kg
- 39 Potatoes - 1kg

- 40 Root crops - 1kg
- 41 Cucumber - 1kg
- 42 Onions - 1kg
- 43 Tomato -1kg
- 44 Coffee/tea -1kg
- 45 Nescafe - 1kg
- 46 Sugar (white) refined - 1kg
- 47 Cooking oil (Refined oil) - 1litre
- 48 Salt - Packed, iodized - 1kg
- 49 Honey - 1kg
- 50 Spices - 100g
- 51 Biscuits - 1kg
- 52 Cakes -1kg
- 53 Banana - per 12 pieces
- 54 Apple - per piece
- 55 Grapes - 1kg
- 56 Soft drinks - 200ml
- 57 Alcohol - 1 litre
- 59 Other, specify

LOCLUNI Prices – local unit

PPSTD0101 Price per std unit VENDOR 1 - Price table 1

CDVEN0101 VENDOR 1 - Code VENDOR - price table 1

- 1 Locality shop (private)
- 2 Locality co-op
- 3 Street vendor
- 4 Mobile trader
- 5 Vegetable market
- 6 Meat market
- 7 Supermarket
- 8 Department store
- 9 Private pharmacy

- 10 State pharmacy
- 11 State store
- 12 Agriculture extension centre
- 13 Agent of fertiliser company
- 14 Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meta, etc)
- 15 Bookstore
- 16 Not available
- 17 Other Specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CDIR0101 VENDOR 1 - Code Informant - price table 1

PPSTD0102 Price per std unit VENDOR 2 - Price table 1

CDVEN0102 VENDOR 2 - Code VENDOR - price table 1

- 1 Locality shop (private)
- 2 Locality co-op
- 3 Street vendor
- 4 Mobile trader
- 5 Vegetable market
- 6 Meat market
- 7 Supermarket
- 8 Department store
- 9 Private pharmacy
- 10 State pharmacy
- 11 State store
- 12 Agriculture extension centre
- 13 Agent of fertiliser company
- 14 Supplies markets (tubers, vegetables, meta, etc)
- 15 Bookstore
- 16 Not available
- 17 Other Specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CDIR0102 VENDOR 2 - Code Informant - price table 1

PRCESTND Price Relative to Standard

IN_R4_MINICOMM_MeansOfTransport

PLACEID (unlabeled)

MNTRIDR4 Most common means of transport in community

TRANS What is the most common means of transportation used to travel to the capital of the district? You may name up to three, but please name the most common means first.

1 By foot

2 Animal (horse, donkey, etc)

3 Bicycle

4 Motorcycle

5 Mototaxi

6 Car

7 Micro, Combi, minibus

8 Bus

9 Truck

10 Rail/ train

11 Boat

13 Other (specify)

TITRANS How long does it take to travel to the capital of the district using this means of transportation?

IN_R4_MINICOMM_NaturalDisaster

PLACEID (unlabeled)

DISTIDR4 In the past 4 years, has ever been any natural disaster or an outbreak of diseases/epidemics that have affected the LOCALITY?

DISASTER In the last 4 years, what was the disaster?

1 Volcanic eruption

2 Cyclone/tornado/hurricane

3 Drought

4 Mud avalanche/slide

5 Earthquake

6 Flood/ heavy rainfall

7 Frost/Cold Front

8 Forest fire

9 Other (specify in the corresponding cell)

10 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting crops (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)

11 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting livestock (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)

12 Outbreak of pests/diseases affecting humans (not caused by other natural disasters already mentioned)

13 Erosion, Cracks or landslide

14 Overflowing of rivers / Surge of the sea (maretazo)

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DISTYEAR When the disaster occurred/began: Year

DISTMNTH When the disaster occurred/began: Month

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

DISEFCT1 First main DISASTER effect

- 1 Population Displacement
- 3 Change in the land use
- 4 Land Loss
- 5 Cattle Loss
- 6 Other (Specify)
- 7 Other (Specify)
- 8 Crop Loss/failure
- 9 Evacuation (temporary move)
- 10 Temporary isolation / Blockage of main routes/ways of access
- 11 Breakout of pest/diseases (e.g. dengue, cholera) affecting humans
- 12 Breakout of pests/diseases affecting crops
- 13 Breakout of pest/diseases affecting livestock
- 14 Crime/violence
- 15 Fatalities/ deaths of many people
- 16 Storage losses
- 17 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 18 Partial housing destruction పాక్షికం
- 19 Full housing destruction
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DISEFCT2 Second main DISASTER effect

- 1 Population Displacement
- 3 Change in the land use
- 4 Land Loss
- 5 Cattle Loss
- 6 Other (Specify)
- 7 Other (Specify)
- 8 Crop Loss/failure
- 9 Evacuation (temporary move)
- 10 Temporary isolation / Blockage of main routes/ways of access

- 11 Breakout of pest/diseases (e.g. dengue, cholera) affecting humans
- 12 Breakout of pests/diseases affecting crops
- 13 Breakout of pest/diseases affecting livestock
- 14 Crime/violence
- 15 Fatalities/ deaths of many people
- 16 Storage losses
- 17 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 18 Partial housing destruction పాక్షికం
- 19 Full housing destruction
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

PRCEFFCT Approximately what was the percentage (%) of households affected by the event?

- 1 Less than 25%
- 2 Between 25 and less than 50%
- 3 Between 50 and 90%
- 4 100% (entire population)

IN_R4_MINICOMM_PollutionProblems

PLACEID (unlabeled)

PPIDR4 Pollution Problems

- 1 Industrial waste deposited or dumped at (or in) water sources
- 2 Local families garbage dumped at (or in) these water sources
- 3 Animal faeces at (or in) water sources
- 4 Wasteland (non-regulated space) where firms dump garbage
- 5 Wasteland where local families dump garbage
- 6 Wasteland where families from other localities dump garbage
- 7 Animals' excrements on the streets (of the locality)
- 8 Garbage burning
- 9 Industrial activity
- 10 Trucks, cars, and the like passing by LOCALITY
- 11 Use of pesticides, fertilisers in local agricultural lands

12 Noise pollution (motor vehicles, airports, factories)

13 Standing water, open drains (with the consequent proliferation of mosquitoes, rats and other animals that threaten local population's health)

14 Others (specify)

POLLAFECT If yes, to what extent does pollution affect the locality?

1 Severely

2 Slightly

IN_R4_MINICOMM_Services

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SERVDR4 Services in locality

1 URB - Recreational areas: Children's Playgrounds. RUR - Space exclusively assigned for little children to play (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and safe/secure)

2 URB - Recreational areas: football (soccer) field, volleyball field, etc. RUR - Space exclusively assigned for children and adolescents to exercise/practice a sport (it might be an open field as long as it is clean and safe/secure)

3 URB - Recreational Areas: camping zones of family recreational areas

4 Movie Theatre / Public place for playing films

5 Video Games

6 Religious institutions, Churches

7 Public Telephones, community phone, rural phone.

8 Private telephone

9 Public Internet Cabin

10 Electricity (at least one connection)

11 Drinking water (at least one connection)

12 Sewerage (at least one connection)

13 Police Station

14 Non Professional judge

15 Professional judge

16 Nationalised Banks

17 Other private banks

18 Local government credit/savings schemes

19 Primary Agricultural cooperative societies

- 20 Others
- 21 Anganwadi (ICDS)
- 22 Regulated Market
- 23 Fair Price/PDS Shop
- 24 Veterinary Hospital
- 25 Mobile/cell phone service
- 26 Internet Access/Service

AVLOC Is the following service currently available at LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

SRVRT Please rate the following services on a scale of 1 to 3.

1 The service is bad

2 so-so

3 good

77 Not Known

IN_R4_MINICOMM_SocialProblem

PLACEID (unlabeled)

SCPRIDR4 Social Problems in locality

1 Theft / robbery

2 Cattle/livestock theft

3 Prostitution in the local area

4 Juvenile gangs

5 Local adult bands/groups rivalry (political, ethnic, economic-wise)

6 Illegal drugs selling in the local area

7 Drugs-addicts in the local area (either residents or outsiders consuming illegal drugs in the local area)

8 Alcoholism

9 Violent crimes

10 Others (specify)

11 Others (specify)

PRBLCTLY Is this a problem in LOCALITY?

0 No

1 Yes

IN_R4_MINICOMM_TypesOfWork

PLACEID (unlabeled)

TYWKIDR4 Wages paid for several types of work

1 Laundry (manual clothes washing)

2 Helping at workshops (diverse tasks like painting glass or wood, organizing materials in the workshop, etc)

3 Construction worker

4 Factory worker

5 Taxi/ Minibus driver/conductor

6 Security Guard

7 Maid/housegirl/boy/domestic worker

8 Shop assistant

9 Mechanic

10 Cook

11 Fisherman

12 Tailor

13 Other (specify)

TYPWMALE What is the typical Daily wage an ADULT MALE earns for this type of work?

TYPWFMLE What is the typical Daily wage an ADULT FEMALE earns for this type of work?

India Data Dictionary Older Cohort

Data Files

A total of 27 data files are generated from the India Older Cohort dataset. The two main data files are IN_R4_OCCH_OlderChild and IN_R4_OCHH_OlderHousehold. The file titled: IN_R4_OCHH_OlderHousehold holds data at the household level (one record per household) and the file titled: IN_R4_OCCH_OlderChild holds data at the child level (one record per child). The remaining data files hold data at a lower level. For example IN_R4_OCHH_HouseholdRosterR4 has one record for each member of the household - i.e. potentially several records per household. The following table lists the 27 data files which are detailed in the rest of this document.

Data File Name	Description
CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE	
IN_R4_OCCH_OlderChild	All data at the Child level from the Older Cohort Child Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
IN_R4_OCCH_Activity	Data about activities done by the child on the previous working day – one record per activity. From the Child Questionnaire.
IN_R4_OCCH_Children	Data about the children of the YL Child.
IN_R4_OCCH_DecisionMaking	Data about how decisions are made in the child's house.
IN_R4_OCCH_EducationHistoryIndexChild	Data about the Educational History of the child.
IN_R4_OCCH_GiftsAtMarriage	Data about any gifts at marriage of the child.
IN_R4_OCCH_LifeInPlaceSituation	Data about the comparison of life in two places
IN_R4_OCCH_LongTermHealth	Data about the long term health of the child.
IN_R4_OCCH_Moves	Data about the movement/migration of the child.
IN_R4_OCCH_SchoolCosts	Data about the cost of school.
IN_R4_OCCH_Training	Data about any training the child has attended.
COGNITIVE TESTS	
IN_R4_OCCOG_OlderChild	All data at the Child level from the Older Cohort Child Cognitive Test-one record per YL Index Child
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE	

Data File Name	Description
IN_R4_OCHH_OlderHousehold	All data at the Child level from the Older Cohort Household Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
IN_R4_OCHH_Asset	Data about the household assets
IN_R4_OCHH_FiveMostValuable	Data about the five most valuable household assets
IN_R4_OCHH_FoodConsumption	Data about the food consumption of the family
IN_R4_OCHH_HouseholdItems	Data about the items owned by the household.
IN_R4_OCHH_HouseholdRosterR4	Data at the individual level for members of the household.
IN_R4_OCHH_ImportanceIncome	Data about the activities that generate income.
IN_R4_OCHH_ImportantEvent	Data about the three most important shocks that occurred to the household
IN_R4_OCHH_IncomeFromCrops	Data about any income from crops
IN_R4_OCHH_LandType	Data about land owned/used by the household
IN_R4_OCHH_LivelihoodsLivestock	Data about livestock owned/used by the household
IN_R4_OCHH_NonFoodConsumption	Data about other consumption from the household
IN_R4_OCHH_NREGScheme	Data about the enrolment in the NREGS scheme.
IN_R4_OCHH_RankIncome	Data about the income that the household receives
IN_R4_OCHH_Shocks	Data about the shocks that have occurred in the household

DATA AT CHILD LEVEL - CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file IN_R4_OCCH_OlderChild and several sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

- 77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;
- 88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;
- 99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;
- 79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

IN_R4_OCCH_OlderChild

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

DINT Date of Interview

CHGNDRR4 Sex of YL Child
1 Male
2 Female

DADALR4 Is your father still alive?
0 No
1 Yes

MUMALR4 Is your mother still alive?
0 No
1 Yes

CAREALR4 Is 2009 CAREGIVER still alive?
0 No
1 Yes

LVECRER4 Do you still live with NAME OF CAREGIVER in 2009?
0 No
1 Yes

MVDLOCR4 Have you moved to a different locality for at least 2 months since our visit in
2009/2010?
0 No
1 Yes

VSTCRER4 How often have you personally visited or have been visited by NAME OF CAREGIVER
0 Never
1 Everyday
2 At least once a week
3 At least twice a month
4 At least once a month
5 At least every 3 months
6 At least once in six months
7 At least once a year
8 Less than once a year

CNTCRER4 How often do you have contact with NAME OF CAREGIVER 2009?
0 Never

- 1 Everyday
- 2 At least once a week
- 3 At least twice a month
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 At least every 3 months
- 6 At least once in six months
- 7 At least once a year
- 8 Less than once a year

GIVSUPR4 In the last 12 months, have you or any of your household members sent out any support/help/gift in cash or in-kind to [ROUND 3 CAREGIVER] or any of her/his household members?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

TOTGIVR4 What is the total value (cash and in-kind) sent out in the last 12 months?

RCVSUPR4 In the last 12 months, have you or any of your household members received any support/help/gift in cash or in-kind from [ROUND 3 CAREGIVER] or any of her/his household members?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

TOTRCVR4 What is the total value (cash and in-kind) received in the last 12 months?

LKEMVER4 Would you like to move from your current location to a different place at some point within the next 10 years?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

LKETGOR4 Do you know where you would like to go?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

WHRMVER4 If you were to move, where would you most likely to move to?

- 1 Another locality within same mandal
- 2 Another mandal within same district
- 3 Another district within same state
- 4 Neighbouring state
- 5 Non-Neighbouring state
- 6 Neighbouring country, specify

7 Non-Neighbouring country, specify

TYPLOCRA What type of locality is that?

1 Village

2 Mandal headquarter

3 Town in a district

4 District capital

5 Another city in the state

6 State capital

7 Town outside the state

8 Metropolitan cities outside the state

9 Other, specify

WHYMVR41 What are the main reasons why you would move if you had the opportunity to?
Reason 1

1 Land shortage

2 Poor quality of land

3 Few / no jobs

4 To find work / better work

5 Few / no schools /colleges

6 Poor quality of schools/colleges

7 To look for further education

8 To look for better education

9 Few health care facilities

10 Bad health care facilities

11 To seek medical treatment for a sick person/family member

12 To have better housing (sanitation, electricity, etc.)

13 Better connectivity

14 Not enough recreation / entertainment

15 To join or to be close to family

16 To broaden my horizons

17 Not enough marriage opportunities

18 Seeking for independence

- 19 To escape war, violence, crime
- 20 Escape natural disaster(s)
- 21 To live in a healthier environment
- 22 Conflict in the community
- 23 Other, specify

WHYMVR42 What are the main reasons why you would move if you had the opportunity to?
Reason 2

- 1 Land shortage
- 2 Poor quality of land
- 3 Few / no jobs
- 4 To find work / better work
- 5 Few / no schools /colleges
- 6 Poor quality of schools/colleges
- 7 To look for further education
- 8 To look for better education
- 9 Few health care facilities
- 10 Bad health care facilities
- 11 To seek medical treatment for a sick person/family member
- 12 To have better housing (sanitation, electricity, etc.)
- 13 Better connectivity
- 14 Not enough recreation / entertainment
- 15 To join or to be close to family
- 16 To broaden my horizons
- 17 Not enough marriage opportunities
- 18 Seeking for independence
- 19 To escape war, violence, crime
- 20 Escape natural disaster(s)
- 21 To live in a healthier environment
- 22 Conflict in the community
- 23 Other, specify

WHYMVR43 What are the main reasons why you would move if you had the opportunity to?
Reason 3

- 1 Land shortage
- 2 Poor quality of land
- 3 Few / no jobs
- 4 To find work / better work
- 5 Few / no schools /colleges
- 6 Poor quality of schools/colleges
- 7 To look for further education
- 8 To look for better education
- 9 Few health care facilities
- 10 Bad health care facilities
- 11 To seek medical treatment for a sick person/family member
- 12 To have better housing (sanitation, electricity, etc.)
- 13 Better connectivity
- 14 Not enough recreation / entertainment
- 15 To join or to be close to family
- 16 To broaden my horizons
- 17 Not enough marriage opportunities
- 18 Seeking for independence
- 19 To escape war, violence, crime
- 20 Escape natural disaster(s)
- 21 To live in a healthier environment
- 22 Conflict in the community
- 23 Other, specify

WHNOMR41 What are the main reasons why you would not move? Reason 1

- 1 At school here/studying here
- 2 Have a job I like here/work here
- 3 Family here
- 4 House/Land/Property here
- 5 Community here (feel of losing social capital, friends, culture, local people)
- 6 Happy here / have a good life
- 7 Do not have any skill or education

- 8 Worried about not knowing anyone in new location
- 9 Worried about not finding work in new location
- 10 Worried about dangers in new location
- 11 Do not know where to go
- 12 Cannot afford to move
- 13 Have responsibilities here
- 14 Other, specify

WHNOMR42 What are the main reasons why you would not move? Reason 2

- 1 At school here/studying here
- 2 Have a job I like here/work here
- 3 Family here
- 4 House/Land/Property here
- 5 Community here (feel of losing social capital, friends, culture, local people)
- 6 Happy here / have a good life
- 7 Do not have any skill or education
- 8 Worried about not knowing anyone in new location
- 9 Worried about not finding work in new location
- 10 Worried about dangers in new location
- 11 Do not know where to go
- 12 Cannot afford to move
- 13 Have responsibilities here
- 14 Other, specify

WHNOMR43 What are the main reasons why you would not move? Reason 3

- 1 At school here/studying here
- 2 Have a job I like here/work here
- 3 Family here
- 4 House/Land/Property here
- 5 Community here (feel of losing social capital, friends, culture, local people)
- 6 Happy here / have a good life
- 7 Do not have any skill or education
- 8 Worried about not knowing anyone in new location

9 Worried about not finding work in new location

10 Worried about dangers in new location

11 Do not know where to go

12 Cannot afford to move

13 Have responsibilities here

14 Other, specify

SMELOCR4 Are you living in the same location as in 2009/2010?

0 No

1 Yes

LNGCURR4 How long have you been in the current location? Enter number of months

LFTSCHR4 Have you left school at any point since 2009/2010?

0 No

1 Yes

PAYSLFR4 Who pays the cost of your current course? Self

0 No

1 Yes

PAYPRNR4 Who pays the cost of your current course? Parents

0 No

1 Yes

PAYOHHR4 Who pays the cost of your current course? Other household members

0 No

1 Yes

PAYANYR4 Who pays the cost of your current course? Any other person who is not a household member

0 No

1 Yes

PAYSNGR4 Who pays the cost of your current course? Scholarship (e.g. from Government, NGOs or private organisation)

0 No

1 Yes

MISSCHR4 During the last academic year, have you ever missed school / educational institute / university continuously for a week or more?

0 No

1 Yes

TMABSTR4 During the last academic year, how long was the longest period of time you were absent from school / educational institute / university?

HGHQULR4 What is the highest qualification/certificate you have attained (including school leaving certificates/transcripts/reports)?

0 None

1 Primary (class 5)

2 Upper primary (class 7)

3 Matriculation certificate (class 10)

4 Senior Secondary school certificate / Intermediate certificate (Class 12)

5 ITI certificate

6 Diploma in technical education

8 Other (explain)

ENRSCHR4 Are you currently in full-time education?

0 None

1 Yes, attending regularly

2 Yes, but attending irregularly

3 Never attended

SCWHYR4 Why are you NOT in full-time education?

1 Fees too expensive

2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive

3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive

4 Transport too expensive

5 School too far from home

6 Not safe to travel to school

7 Lack of transport

8 Truancy, child does not want to go, not interested

9 Banned from school for behaviour reasons

10 Banned from school because away for too long

11 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school

- 12 Quality of education at school (teaching and learning) poor
- 13 Quality of care (food, non-educational care) poor
- 14 No sanitation facilities at school
- 15 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 16 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 17 No need for schooling for future job
- 18 Need to learn a trade/skill, e.g. through apprenticeship so went to work
- 19 Need to stay home to look after siblings
- 20 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work at home (include chores, farm work, harvest)
- 21 Have to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)
- 22 it's not appropriate for girls to go to/continue at school
- 23 Marriage
- 24 Disability, illness
- 25 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 26 Family issues e.g. problems at home "parent disputes/marital conflict
- 27 Stigma and Discrimination (child was not be welcome because of ethnic group/caste/socioeconomic group etc).
- 28 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 29 Child too young
- 30 Child still in pre-school
- 31 Other,specify
- 32 Terminated the course of education in which I was enrolled
- 33 wanted to start working

WRMM12R4 At any time during the last 12 months, have you done for at least one hour any of the following: Worked on a farm owned or rented by a member of your household, (e.g. cultivating crops, farming tasks, caring for livestock).

0 No

1 Yes

WRNO12R4 At any time during the last 12 months, have you done for at least one hour any of the following: Worked for someone who is NOT a member of your household (e.g. a company, the government, neighbors farm) - includes agricultural and non-agricultural work.

0 No

1 Yes

WROW12R4 At any time during the last 12 months, have you done for at least one hour any of the following: Worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someone in your household (e.g. shop-keeper, taxi driver).

0 No

1 Yes

WRKMEMR4 During the last week (from Monday through Sunday), have you done for at least one hour any of the following: Worked on a farm owned or rented by a member of your household, (e.g. cultivating crops, farming tasks, caring for livestock).

0 No

1 Yes

WRKNOMR4 During the last week (from Monday through Sunday), have you done for at least one hour any of the following: Worked for someone who is NOT a member of your household (e.g. a company, the government, neighbors farm) - includes agricultural and non-agricultural work.

0 No

1 Yes

WRKOWNR4 During the last week (from Monday through Sunday), have you done for at least one hour any of the following: Worked on your own account or in a business enterprise belonging to you or someone in your household (e.g. shop-keeper, taxi driver).

0 No

1 Yes

CURJOB4 Do you currently have a job even though you did NOT work last week (from Monday through Sunday)?

0 No

1 Yes

LOKWRKR4 Did you look for work last week (from Monday through Sunday)?

0 No

1 Yes

NOLKWKR4 What is the main reason you did NOT look for work last week?

1 Housewife/childcare

2 Student

- 3 Disabled
- 4 Illness
- 5 Waiting for response from potential employer
- 6 Waiting for recall by previous employer
- 7 Waiting for busy season
- 8 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

- CRCNBSR4 What have you done to look for work? Contact Boss/employer
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- CRCNAGR4 What have you done to look for work? contact employment agency/ intermediary
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- CRCNFRR4 What have you done to look for work? Contact friends/relatives
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- CRRDNWR4 What have you done to look for work? read newspaper
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- CRCNUNR4 What have you done to look for work? contact union/employee association/group
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- CRINTRR4 What have you done to look for work? looked in the internet
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- CRSNEMR4 What have you done to look for work? sent emails
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- CRSTBSR4 What have you done to look for work? Own or household's farm/ business

0 No

1 Yes

CRDIROR4 What have you done to look for work? Direct offer from employer

0 No

1 Yes

CROTEMR4 What have you done to look for work? other, Specify

0 No

1 Yes

WOTWRKR4 At any point in the last 12 months were you WITHOUT work for?

0 No

1 Yes

OUTLOKR4 During the time you were WITHOUT work in the last 12 months, were you looking for work?

0 No

1 Yes

NOLK12R4 During the time you were WITHOUT work, what is the main reason you did NOT look for work on the last 12 months?

1 Housewife/child care

2 Student

3 Disabled

4 Illness

5 Other, specify

SATSFDR4 How satisfied are you about being housewife / child-caring?

1 Very dissatisfied

2 Dissatisfied

3 OK, more or less

4 Satisfied

5 Very satisfied

UNSATSR4 Why are you dissatisfied / very dissatisfied?

1 Want to study

2 Want to work

3 Too tiring

4 Other, specify

LKFRWRR4 In the last 12 months, for how long have you been without work and looking for work? Enter in number of weeks.

CNTBSSR4 What have you done to look for work? Contact Boss/employer

0 No

1 Yes

CNTEMPR4 What have you done to look for work? contact employment agency/ intermediary

0 No

1 Yes

CNTFRIR4 What have you done to look for work? Contact friends/relatives

0 No

1 Yes

REDNEW4 What have you done to look for work? read newspaper

0 No

1 Yes

CNTUNIR4 What have you done to look for work? contact union/employee association/group

0 No

1 Yes

LOKINTR4 What have you done to look for work? looked in the internet

0 No

1 Yes

SNTEMLR4 What have you done to look for work? sent emails

0 No

1 Yes

TRYBUS4 What have you done to look for work? Trying to set up a business

0 No

1 Yes

LOKOTHR4 What have you done to look for work? other, Specify

0 No

1 Yes

MINPAYR4 What is (was) the minimum wage / payment for which you would be (have been) willing to accept a job offer? Amount

HOWPAYR4 What is (was) the minimum wage / payment for which you would be (have been) willing to accept a job offer? Time period

1 Per hour

2 Per day

3 Per week

4 Per month

5 Per year

6 Per piece

7 Other, specify

WRBF12R4 Have you ever worked at any point BEFORE the last 12 months on a household farm, on your own account, in a household business enterprise or for someone else?

0 No

1 Yes

CRRYLDR4 Carrying heavy loads

0 No

1 Yes

DANGTLR4 Using dangerous tools such as machetes, knives, sickles

0 No

1 Yes

HNCHEMR4 Handling chemicals such as fertilizers, pesticides, solvents or paints

0 No

1 Yes

WRKSUNR4 Working under the hot sun or in the rain

0 No

1 Yes

WRKRSKR4 Working with or close to animals

0 No

1 Yes

WRKLGHR4 Working with insufficient lighting

0 No

1 Yes

WRKNSYR4 Working in very noisy environment

- 0 No
1 Yes
- WRKGASR4 Working with fumes. gases, dust
- 0 No
1 Yes
- MVVHCLR4 Being close to moving vehicles or driving (cars, tractors, motorbikes etc.)
- 0 No
1 Yes
- WRKSMYR4 Working in a smelly and/or dirty environment
- 0 No
1 Yes
- WRKHGHR4 Working in heights
- 0 No
1 Yes
- ACLNMTR4 For how long have you worked in ACTID1? MONTH
- ACLNYYR4 For how long have you worked in ACTID1? YEAR
- SATACTR4 All things considered, how satisfied are you with ACTID1?
- 1 Very dissatisfied
2 Dissatisfied
3 OK, more or less
4 Satisfied
5 Very satisfied
- UNSTACR4 Why are you dissatisfied / very dissatisfied?
- 1 Mismatch with profession
2 Low pay/ low income
3 Hard work/ too tiresome
4 Long hours of work
5 Inconvenience of working time
6 Distant work place
7 Routine work
8 Unhealthy/ dangerous work

- 9 Discriminated at work
- 10 Treated badly/ harrassed by the employer/ colleagues
- 11 Not paid what was due/on time/ at all
- 12 No guarantee of work
- 13 Un-justly dismissed
- 14 Other, specify

PPLTGTR4 How many people altogether work at your place of work?

WRTCNR4 Do you have a written contract for this work?

0 No

1 Yes

TYPCNR4 What type of contract do you have?

1 Less than 3 months

2 Between 3 months and 6 months

3 Between 6 months and 1 year

4 More than 1 year

NMFOODR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Food

0 No

1 Yes

NMHOUR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Housing

0 No

1 Yes

NMTRNSR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Transportation

0 No

1 Yes

NMCLTHR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Clothing

0 No

1 Yes

NMSCHR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? School assistance or supplies

0 No

1 Yes

NMDEBTR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Debt relief
0 No
1 Yes

NMSOCLR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Social security
0 No
1 Yes

NMINSRR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Health insurance
0 No
1 Yes

NMHOLDR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Paid holidays
0 No
1 Yes

NMSICKR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Paid sick leave
0 No
1 Yes

NMPENSR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Contribution to pension
0 No
1 Yes

NMMATRR4 Do you receive the following extra benefits from this activity? Maternity
0 No
1 Yes

WRCRYRR4 For how long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer?(Record Years

WRCRMTR4 For how long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer? months

WRLSYRR4 For how long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer? years

WRLSMTR4 For how long did you work in MAIN ACTIVITY for the latest employer? Months

TRAINGR4 Since 2009/2010, have you had any work-related training that has lasted at least one week and that is/was not part of formal education?
0 No
1 Yes

SLEEPR4 Sleep

CROTHR4 Care for others (younger children, ill household members)

- DMTSKR4 Domestic tasks (Fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing, shopping)
- TSFARMR4 Tasks on family farm, cattle herding (household and/or community), other family business, shepherding, piecework or handicrafts done at home (not just farming)
- ACTPAYR4 Paid (remunerated) work or activities outside of household or for someone not in the household (including traveling time, out and return)
- ATSCHR4 At school / educational institute / university (including all time spent -not only attending hours- and travelling time, out and return)
- STUDYGR4 Studying at home/ Extra tuition outside the home
- LSURER4 Leisure: playing, seeing friends, using the internet, etc.
- TMCMWKR4 Time spent commuting to the place where the child carries out any working activities (out and return)
- COMSCHR4 Time used for commuting to school / educational centre (out and return)
- FEAY01R4 If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to get what I want.
- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY02R4 I make friends easily
- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY03R4 I like my parents
- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY04R4 I'm as good as most other people
- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

- FEAY05R4 I worry a lot
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY06R4 When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find several solutions.
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY07R4 Overall, I have a lot to be proud of
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY08R4 My parents like me
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY09R4 If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution.
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY10R4 I am popular with kids of my own age
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAY11R4 My parents and I spend a lot of time together

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY12R4 I am confident that I could deal efficiently with unexpected events.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY13R4 I get a lot of headaches, stomach aches or sickness

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY14R4 Most other kids like me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY15R4 I get along well with my parents

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY16R4 I can do things as well as most people

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY17R4 I can always manage to solve difficult problems if I try hard enough.

1 Strongly disagree

- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY18R4 Other kids want me to be their friend

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY19R4 Other people think I am a good person

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY20R4 I am often unhappy, downhearted or tearful

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY21R4 It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY22R4 My parents understand me

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY23R4 I have more friends than most other kids

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY24R4 If I have children of my own, I want to bring them up like my parents raised me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY25R4 I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can rely on my coping abilities.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY26R4 A lot of things about me are good

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY27R4 I have lots of friends

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY28R4 I have many fears, you are easily scared

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY29R4 My parents are easy to talk to

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY30R4 I can usually handle whatever comes my way.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY31R4 I do lots of important things

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY32R4 Thanks to my resourcefulness, I know how to handle unforeseen situations.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY33R4 My parents and I have a lot of fun together

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY34R4 When I do something, I do it well

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY35R4 I am easy to like

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY36R4 I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY37R4 In general, I like being the way I am

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY38R4 I am nervous in new situations

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY39R4 I get along with other kids easily

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

CASHCLR4 I am proud of my clothes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CASHWKR4 I am proud of the work I have to do

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

- 5 Strongly agree
- CPLDECR4 Other people in my family make all the decisions about how I spend my time
- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 More or less
- 4 Agree
- 5 Strongly agree
- CNOCHCR4 I have no choice about the work I do - I must do this sort of work
- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 More or less
- 4 Agree
- 5 Strongly agree
- CCLTRGR4 I feel my clothing is right for all occasions.
- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 More or less
- 4 Agree
- 5 Strongly agree
- CTRYHDR4 If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life
- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 More or less
- 4 Agree
- 5 Strongly agree
- CFTRWRR4 I like to make plans for my future studies and work
- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 More or less
- 4 Agree
- 5 Strongly agree

CASHSHR4 I am proud of my shoes or of having shoes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CBRJOB4 If I study hard at school I will be rewarded by a better job in future

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CLDSTDR4 Imagine you had no constraints and could study for as long as you liked, or go back to school if you have already left. What level of formal education would you like to complete?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

13 Post-secondary technological institute

14 Junior college

15 University degree (graduate)

16 Vocational

17 Other, specify

28 Adult literacy

29 Religious education

EXPLEVR4 Given your current situation, do you expect you will reach that level of education?

0 No

1 Yes

JOBLKER4 When you are about 25 years old, what job would you like to be doing?

1 Accountant

2 Actor/actress

3 Artist

4 Civil servant

5 Computer operator

6 Conductor

7 Construction worker

8 Cook

9 Dentist

10 District collector

11 Doctor

12 Domestic worker

13 Driver

14 Engineer

15 Farmer

16 Fireman/woman

17 Fisherman/woman

18 Fulltime parent/housewife

19 Labourer

20 Lawyer

21 Lecturer

22 Market Trader/shop assistant

23 Mason

24 Mechanic

- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Soldier
- 34 Sportsman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/Businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University student
- 41 Vet
- 42 Other
- 43 Administrative assistant / secretary
- 44 Religious leader/priest/shaik
- 45 Manager
- 48 Factory worker
- 49 Journalist

EXPJOB4 Given your current situation, do you expect you will be able to get that kind of job?

0 No

1 Yes

MNCNSTR4 What is the main constraint to achieve this?

1 Lack of education/skills

2 Economic constraints

3 Family will not allow

4 Lack of social networks

- 5 Frequent illness
- 6 Lack of determination (not goal oriented)
- 7 Lack of parental support
- 8 Other, specify

CNSJOB4 Given this constraint, what kind of job/activity do you expect to have in the future?

- 1 Accountant
- 2 Actor/actress
- 3 Artist
- 4 Civil servant
- 5 Computer operator
- 6 Conductor
- 7 Construction worker
- 8 Cook
- 9 Dentist
- 10 District collector
- 11 Doctor
- 12 Domestic worker
- 13 Driver
- 14 Engineer
- 15 Farmer
- 16 Fireman/woman
- 17 Fisherman/woman
- 18 Fulltime parent/housewife
- 19 Labourer
- 20 Lawyer
- 21 Lecturer
- 22 Market Trader/shop assistant
- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator

- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Soldier
- 34 Sportsman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/Businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University student
- 41 Vet
- 42 Other
- 43 Administrative assistant / secretary
- 44 Religious leader/priest/shaik
- 45 Manager
- 48 Factory worker
- 49 Journalist

LADNWR4 Where on the ladder do you feel you personally stand at the present time?

NUMTHGR4 Compared to other households here in [NAME OF CURRENT LOCALITY], would you describe your household at the moment as:

- 1 The richest
- 2 Among the richest
- 3 Richer than most households
- 4 About average
- 5 A little poorer than most households
- 6 Among the poorest
- 7 The poorest

NUM4YRR4 FOUR YEARS AGO: Compared to other households in [ROUND 3 LOCALITY], would you describe your household at the time as:

- 1 The richest
- 2 Among the richest
- 3 Richer than most households
- 4 About average
- 5 A little poorer than most households
- 6 Among the poorest
- 7 The poorest

HHNOWR4 Which of the following best describes your household?

- 1 Very rich
- 2 Rich
- 3 Comfortable
- 4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
- 5 Poor
- 6 Destitute

HH4YRR4 FOUR YEARS AGO: How would you describe your household?

- 1 Very rich
- 2 Rich
- 3 Comfortable
- 4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by
- 5 Poor
- 6 Destitute

MRTSTSR4 What is your current marital status?

- 0 Single (never married)
- 1 Married
- 2 Cohabitant
- 3 Widow(er)
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Separated

EVRMRYR4 Have you ever been married?

0 No

1 Yes

AGFMRYR4 How old were you when you first got married?

MTHMARR4 Which month and year was it? MONTH

YRMARR4 Which month and year was it? YEAR

KNWSPSR4 How long had you known your spouse before you married him/her?

CHSSPSR4 Who chose your spouse (partner)?

1 Index child himself/herself

2 Index child together with parents

3 Index child together with other relatives

4 Parents and/or other relatives

5 Other, specify

ANYSAYR4 Did you have any say in choosing him/her?

0 No

1 Yes

MRGCNTR4 Do you have a marriage certificate?

0 No

1 Yes

RELSPSR4 Are you related to your spouse by blood?

0 No

1 Yes

FMYCMPR4 At the time of your marriage, if you compared the economic status of your natal family with your spouse's family, would you say your natal family was...

1 Same

2 Better off

3 Worse off

SPFTMRR4 Was your father-in-law alive?

0 No

1 Yes

SPMTMRR4 Was your mother-in-law alive?

0 No

- 1 Yes
- SPSMLIVR4 Does mother-in-law live in the household?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- SPSMEDR4 What was the highest grade of education completed by your mother-in-law?
- 0 None
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary / technological institute
- 14 Vocational
- 15 Degree(graduate)
- 16 Post-graduate degree (e.g. Masters, PhD)
- 17 Other, specify
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- SPSFLIVR4 Does father-in-law live in the household?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- SPSFEDR4 What was the highest grade of education completed by your father-in-law?
- 0 None
- 1 Grade 1

- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary / technological institute
- 14 Vocational
- 15 Degree(graduate)
- 16 Post-graduate degree (e.g. Masters, PhD)
- 17 Other, specify
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education

CRLVWTR4 Who are you and your spouse currently living with?

- 1 Own family (as a joint family)
- 2 Own family (as a nuclear family)
- 3 Family of spouse (as a joint family)
- 4 Family of spouse (as a nuclear family)
- 5 Independent
- 6 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPLVSMR4 Is your spouse currently living in the same household?

- 1 Yes, still lives in household

2 No, lives elsewhere temporarily

3 No, lives elsewhere permanently

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SPAGER4 Age in completed years

SPRLHHR4 What is SPOUSES relationship to the household head?

1 Spouse/Partner

2 Son/Daughter

3 Father/Mother

4 Brother/Sister

5 Grandchild

6 Son-in-law/Daughter-in-law

7 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law

8 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law

9 Nephew/Niece

10 Uncle/Aunt

11 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

12 Other relatives, specify

13 Domestic worker (servant, nanny)

14 Tenant / lodger

15 Other non-relatives, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SPEDCTR4 What was the highest grade that NAME has completed (excluding pre-primary)?

0 None

1 Grade 1

- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary / technological institute
- 14 Vocational
- 15 Degree (graduate)
- 16 Post-graduate degree (e.g. Masters, PhD.)
- 17 Other, specify
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SPCSTER4 Which of the following origins does [NAME SPOUSE] belong to?

21 SC

22 ST

23 BC

24 OC

MNYBOYR4 In your caste group, how much money is usually spent by the boys' family?

MNYGRLR4 In your caste group, how much money is usually spent by the girls' family?

MNYFMYR4 How much money was spent by your family for your wedding?

MNYSPSR4 How much money was spent by your spouse's family for your wedding?

LOANWDR4 Has your family gotten any loan to spend for your wedding?

0 No

1 Yes

AMLNWDR4 What is the amount of the loan that your family got for your wedding?

WNTCHDR4 Do you want to have children some time in the future?

0 No

1 Yes

2 I already have children/ I am pregnant

NUMCHDR4 What do you think would be the ideal number of children for you?

NUMBOYR4 What do you think would be the ideal number of sons for you to have?

NUMDGHR4 What do you think would be the ideal number of daughters for you to have?

MANAGER4 What do you think is the best age to start a family for: A man

WOMAGER4 What do you think is the best age to start a family for: A woman

GGVBRTR4 How many births have you given during your life?

BNMCHDR4 How many children have you had during your life?

ACSJSYR4 Have you accessed to institutional deliveries under this scheme?

0 No

1 Yes

FINJSYR4 Have you or your spouse received any financial assistance under this scheme in order to access an institutional delivery?

0 No

1 Yes

SCALECHR4 SCALE CHECKED (TICK?)

"N"

"Y"

CHWGT1R4 First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

CHWGT2R4 Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

CHWGTAGR4 Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

CHHGT1R4 First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

- CHHGT2R4 Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
- CHHGTAGR4 Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM
- CHNOMSR4 Why was YL Child not measured?
- 1 Child not present
 - 2 Caretaker refused
 - 3 Child ill
 - 4 Child refused
 - 5 Other
 - 6 Child could not be found
- YRHLTHR4 In general, would you say your health is very poor, poor, average, good or very good?
- 1 Very poor
 - 2 Poor
 - 3 Average
 - 4 Good
 - 5 Very good
- NMTMINR4 Since we visited in 2009/2010, how many times have you been seriously injured?
- 0 0 times
 - 1 1 times
 - 2 2 times
 - 3 3 times
 - 4 4 times
 - 5 5 times
 - 6 6 times or more
- SRSINJR4 What was the most serious injury?
- 1 Cut or laceration
 - 2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out
 - 3 Broken bone (fracture)
 - 4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury
 - 5 Burn
 - 6 Stab wound or penetrating injury

- 7 Animal bite
- 8 Eye injury
- 9 Multiple injuries
- 10 Gun shot wound
- 11 Drowning or near drowning
- 12 Electric shock
- 13 Snake bite
- 14 Insect or spider bite
- 15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)
- 16 Poisoning/intoxication
- 17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation
- 18 Abscess or infection
- 19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem
- 20 Other, specify

DNGINJR4 What were you doing when the most serious injury happened?

- 1 Farm work (paid or unpaid)
- 2 Non farm work (paid or unpaid)
- 3 Household chores, helping in house
- 4 At school (except sports)
- 5 Sports (in or out of school)
- 6 Playing, except sports
- 7 Travelling to/from school
- 8 Travelling (other than to/from school)
- 9 Nothing
- 10 Accident on the job - do not use
- 11 Other, specify

ILLN SSR4 Since we visited in 2009/2010 have you been seriously ill?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

SRSILLR4 What was the most serious of these?

- 1 Malaria/High fever

- 2 Pneumonia
- 3 Diarrhoea & vomiting
- 4 Asthma/respiratory problem
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Anaemia
- 7 Dengue fever
- 8 Hepatitis/ or jaundice
- 9 Tuberculosis
- 10 Epilepsy or convulsions of any type
- 11 Influenza
- 12 Typhoid
- 13 HIV/AIDS
- 14 Other Infectious disease
- 15 Any tumour or cancer including brain tumour
- 16 DO NOT USE
- 17 Heart problem
- 18 Skin diseases including acne, eczema, urticaria, allergy, fungal etc
- 19 Problems with drugs and medicines
- 20 Fatigue
- 21 Migraine or other headaches
- 22 Parasitic infection/worms
- 23 Nose bleed
- 24 Leech
- 25 Midge (general name for a number of diseases)
- 26 Abortion/miscarriage
- 27 Other, specify
- 28 Evil eye or any other spell
- 29 Appendicitis
- 30 Chickenpox
- 31 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 32 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease

- 34 Obesity
- 35 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 36 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 37 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 38 Muscle, joint, tendon, orthopedic problem
- 39 Gallbladder problems
- 40 Leishmaniasis
- 41 Eye problems inc conjunctivitis
- 42 Any mental problem inc depression, attempted suicide
- 43 Drug overdose
- 44 Dental problem

NMTMILR4 During the last 12 months, how many times have you missed school/work due to illness?

- 0 0 times
- 1 Between 1 and 5 times
- 2 More than 5 times

DSBWRKR4 Do you have a permanent disability that affects your work capacity or ability to care of yourself?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

HOWAFTR4 How does this disability affect your ability to work and take care of yourself?

- 0 Able to work same as others of this age
- 1 Capable of most types of full-time work but some difficulty with physical work
- 2 Able to work full-time but only work requiring no physical activity
- 3 Can only do light work on a part-time basis
- 4 Cannot work but able to care for themselves (e.g. dress themselves, etc.)
- 5 Cannot work and needs help with daily activities such as dressing, washing, etc.
- 6 Other, specify

LNGHLR41 What other long-term health problems do you think you have? Health Problem 1

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy

- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

LNGHLR42 What other long-term health problems do you think you have? Health Problem 2

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 12 Speech problems

- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

LNGHLR43 What other long-term health problems do you think you have? Health Problem 3

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine

- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

AGECIGR4 How old were you when you tried a cigarette for the first time?

- 1 9 years old or younger
- 2 10 to 13 years old
- 3 14 to 16 years old
- 4 17 to 19 years old
- 5 I have never tried a cigarette.

OFTSMKR4 How often do you smoke cigarettes/beedy/beedy now?

- 1 Every day
- 2 At least once a week
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Hardly ever
- 5 I never smoke cigarettes/beedy

NUMCIGR4 On the days you smoke, how many cigarettes/beedy do you usually smoke?

- 1 I never smoke cigarettes/beedy
- 2 1 cigarette or less per day
- 3 2 to 5 cigarettes/beedy per day
- 4 6 or more per day

FRNALCR4 How many of your best friends drink alcohol at least once a month?

- 1 All of my friends
- 2 Most of my friends
- 3 A few of my friends
- 4 None of my friends

YOUALCR4 How often do you usually drink alcohol?

- 1 Every day
- 2 At least once a week
- 3 At least once a month
- 4 Only on special occasions (for example, weddings, funerals)
- 5 Hardly ever
- 6 I never drink alcohol

MCHALCR4 When you drink alcohol, how much do you usually drink per day?

- 1 I never drink alcohol
- 2 1 cup/glass or less
- 3 2 cups/glasses
- 4 3 cups/glasses or more

FQBFMRR4 Any food before a morning meal

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

FQMRMLR4 A morning meal (breakfast)

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

FQBTWR41 Any food between morning and midday meals

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

FQMDMLR4 A midday meal

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

FQBTWR42 Any food between midday and evening meals

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

FQEVMLR4 An evening meal

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

FQAFEVR4 Any food after the main evening meal

- 0 No

1 Yes

CHVEGR4 Are you a vegetarian? (Name does not eat any meat, fish or poultry)

0 No

1 Yes

CNBREDR4 Any rice, roti, chapatti, phulka, naan, biscuits or other foods made of wheat or

0 No

1 Yes

CNPOTAR4 Any potatoes, tapioca (Karapendalam) cassava, or any other foods made from starchy roots or tubers like qocho?

0 No

1 Yes

CNPMPKR4 Any pumpkin, carrots, squash, red/orange peppers or sweet potatoes?

0 No

1 Yes

CNLFYVR4 Any dark, green, leafy vegetables such as palak, pudina, methi leaves, bathua leaves or other vegetable leaves?

0 No

1 Yes

CNVEGR4 Any other vegetables (onions, cucumber, tomatoes, lady fingers)?

0 No

1 Yes

CNMNGOR4 Any ripe mangoes, ripe papayas or apricots?

0 No

1 Yes

CNFRUTR4 Any other fruits (citrus fruit, bananas, pineapple)?

0 No

1 Yes

CNLIVRR4 Any liver, kidney, heart, or other organ meats? (iron rich)

0 No

1 Yes

CNMEATR4 Any other meat (beef, pork, goat, lamb, chicken)?

0 No

	1 Yes
CNEGSR4	Any eggs?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNFISHR4	Any fresh or dried fish or shellfish?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNBEANR4	Any foods made from legumes such as beans, peas, lentils, or nuts?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNCHSER4	Any cheese, yogurt, milk or other milk products?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNOILR4	Any foods made with oil, fat, or butter?
	0 No
	1 Yes
CNSUGRR4	Any sugar, honey, sweets, sugary sweet drinks?
	0 No
	1 Yes

agemon	Age of child in months
bmi	Calculated $bmi = \text{weight} / \text{squared}(\text{height})$
zhfa	Height-for-age z-score
zbfa	BMI-for-age z-score
fhfa	Flag = 1 if ($zhfa < -6$ $zhfa > 6$)
fbfa	Flag = 1 if ($zbfa < -5$ $zbfa > 5$)

Sub Files

IN_R4_OCCH_Activity

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
ACTIDR4	Paid Activities
ACTR4	Type of activity(FIELDWORKER: You may want to write down the activity and later

- 1 Self Employed (Food crops)
- 2 Self Employed (Non-food, including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)
- 3 Self Employed (Aquaculture)
- 4 Self Employed.(Livestock)
- 5 Wage Employment (Agriculture)
- 6 Annual Farm Servant
- 7 Other (allied) agriculture
- 8 Self Employed (Manufacturing)
- 9 Self Employed (Services)
- 10 Self Employed (Business)
- 11 Self Employed (Other non-Agriculture)
- 12 Wage Employment (Unsalariated;Non-agriculture)
- 13 Regular Salaried Employment
- 15 Begging
- 19 Other non-agriculture, specify

ACTOWNR4

Who do you do this activity for?

- 1 A private company/enterprise or cooperative
- 2 Household member
- 3 A private individual/ other household (excl. own household)
- 4 Public sector/government
- 5 A rural public works program
- 6 Own account/ self-employed (own business or farm)
- 7 Other, specify

ACTMTHR4

Months per year Enter 01-12

ACTDYMTR4

Days per month Enter 01-30

ACTWEKR4

Number of weeks per month

ACTDAYHR4

Number of days per week

ACTHRSR4

Number of hours per day

PYMRECR4

What form of payment was received or is expected from this activity?

- 0 None
- 1 Cash

2 In kind (non-cash payment)

3 Both in cash and in kind

4 Debt relief

5 Pocket money

6 Other, Specify

ERNCSHR4 In cash (Enter value in Rps)

ERNKNDR4 In kind (cash equivalent)(In Rupees)

HWPADR4 What period of time did this payment cover?

1 Per hour

2 Per day

3 Per week

4 Per month

5 Per year

6 Per piece

7 Fortnightly

PDPCRR4 If per piece, how many pieces are produced by day?

PRFACTR4 Do you still perform this activity?

0 No

1 Yes

MTHPRFR4 During the next 12 months, for how many months would you expect to perform this activity?

IN_R4_OCCH_Children

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

CHCHIDR4 Birth and Anthro measurements for children

CHGNDR4 Is CHILD a boy or a girl?

1 Male

2 Female

MTBRNR4 When was child born? Month

YRBRNR4 When was child born? YEAR

CHALVR4 Is CHILD still alive?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- CHLVER4 Does CHILD live with you?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- WHLIVR4 If the child does not live with you, who does CHILD live with?
- 1 With his/her father
- 2 With his/her mother's family
- 3 With my relatives
- 4 Other, specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A
- WEIGTR4 How much did CHILD weigh at birth?
- WGDOCR4 Was the birth weight from documentation? FIELDWORKER: Observe documentation.
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- CSIZER4 When CHILD was born was he/she very large, large, average, small or very small?
- 1 Very large
- 2 Large
- 3 Average
- 4 Small
- 5 Very small
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A
- ANCRER4 During your pregnancy with [CHILD], how many months pregnant were you when you first saw somebody for antenatal care?
- NUMANTR4 How many antenatal visits did you have during your pregnancy with CHILD?
- MHLTHR4 During your (her) pregnancy with CHILD was your health good/average or bad/poor?
- 1 Good

2 Average

3 Bad

4 Poor

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DFLBRR4 Did you (she) have a difficult labour with CHILD?

0 No

1 Yes

CHBRNR4 Where was CHILD born?

1 At home / parents' home/ others' home

2 Gov/ Municipal hospital

3 Gov disp

4 UHC/UHP/UFWC/CHC/RUR Hospital/PHC

5 Other public sector health facility, specify

6 NGO/ Trust Hospital/ PHC

7 Private hospital/ clinic

8 Other private sector health facility, specify

9 Other, specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CSCTNR4 Was NAME delivered by a caesarean section?

0 No

1 Yes

EARLYR4 Was CHILD born before you expected?

0 No

1 Yes

WERLYR4 By how many weeks was the birth early?

BRSFDR4 Did you (your wife/partner) ever breastfeed CHILD?

0 No

1 Yes

OTFEDR4 How old was [CHILD] when you started feeding him/her with anything else than breast milk (e.g. water, mushy food)?

SCTCKR4 SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?

"N"

"Y"

C1WT1R4 First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

C2WT1R4 Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

CHWGHTR4 Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

C1HT1R4 First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

C2HT1R4 Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHHGHTR4 Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHCHNOR4 Why was Child of YL Child not measured?

1 Child not present

2 Caretaker refused

3 Child ill

4 Child refused

5 Other

6 Child could not be found

IN_R4_OCCH_DecisionMaking

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HHDCIDR4 Household Decision Making

1 When you/your household have to buy large household purchases (e.g. house, land, livestock, etc)

2 When you/your household have to buy household purchases for daily needs (e.g. groceries, fuel, water, etc)

3 If you wanted to join, leave or change school/university

4 If you wanted to spend some money that you earned from a job or from selling something that was yours

5 If you wanted to visit your parents, relatives or friends outside the

community

6 If you wanted to join a group in the community (eg. local council, cooperatives, youth club, sports club, mothers club, etc)

MADDECR4 Do you (would you) have any say on this decision?

0 No

1 Yes

WHOPRVR4 Who takes (would take) the final decision?

1 Index child only

2 Spouse/partner only

3 Parent(s) only

4 Other household members (excl. index child)

5 Non-household members

6 Index child together with spouse/partner

7 Index child together with his/her parent(s)

8 Index child together with other household members

9 Index child together with non-household members

IN_R4_OCCH_EducationHistoryIndexChild

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

EDCHSTR4 Education History Of YL Index Child

10 2010-2011

11 2011-2012

12 2012-2013

13 2013-2014

EDGRADER4 In which grade/type of programme were you enrolled?

0 None

1 Grade 01

2 Grade 02

3 Grade 03

4 Grade 04

- 5 Grade 05
- 6 Grade 06
- 7 Grade 07
- 8 Grade 08
- 9 Grade 09
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary / technological institute
- 14 Vocational
- 15 University degree (graduate)
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education

TYSCR4 What type of school/educational institute/university was it?

- 1 Private (unaided)
- 2 NGO/Charity/not for profit
- 3 Public (government)
- 4 Informal or non-formal Community (e.g. mothers cooperative)
- 6 Charitable trust
- 7 Bridge school
- 8 Mix of public and private (private aided)
- 11 Other, specify

STATER4 State where school / educational institute / university is located

- 1 ANDHRA PRADESH
- 2 KARNATAKA
- 3 TAMIL NADU
- 4 ORISSA

DSSCR4 District where school / educational institute / university is located

- 1 SRIKAKULAM
- 2 VIZIANAGARAM
- 3 VISHAKHAPATNAM

- 4 EAST GODAVARI
- 5 WEST GODAVARI
- 6 KRISHNA
- 7 GUNTUR
- 8 PRAKASHAM
- 9 NELLORE
- 10 CHITTOOR
- 11 KADAPA
- 12 ANANTAPUR
- 13 KURNOOL
- 14 MAHABUBNAGAR
- 15 RANGA REDDY
- 16 HYDERABAD
- 17 MEDAK
- 18 NIZAMABAD
- 19 ADILABAD
- 20 KARIMNAGAR
- 21 WARANGAL
- 22 KHAMMAM
- 23 NALGONDA

SCHNMER4 Name of the school/educational institution/university

IN_R4_OCCH_GiftsAtMarriage

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

GFMRIDR4 Gifts at Marriage

- 1 Gold
- 2 Silver
- 3 House/house plot
- 4 Agriculture land
- 5 Livestock

6 Electronic items

7 Automobile

8 Bedding/mattress and other household items

9 Clothes

10 Cash

11 Other

GFTOFDR4 Has any of the following items been offered as wedding gifts either by your natal family or your spouse's family?

"N"

"Y"

VLNTYUR4 What was the value of [Item X] offered by your natal family at the time of your wedding?

NTGFYUR4 Was this item offered by your natal family at the time of your wedding to: Yourself

0 No

1 Yes

NTGFSPR4 Was this item offered by your natal family at the time of your wedding to: Your spouse

0 No

1 Yes

NTGFSFR4 Was this item offered by your natal family at the time of your wedding to: Your spouse's family

0 No

1 Yes

VLSPYUR4 What was the value of [Item X] offered by your spouse's family at the time of your wedding?

SPGFYUR4 Was this item offered by your spouse's family at the time of your wedding to: Yourself

0 No

1 Yes

SPGFSPR4 Was this item offered by your spouse's family at the time of your wedding to: Your spouse

0 No

1 Yes

SPGFSTR4 Was this item offered by your spouse's family at the time of your wedding to: Your spouse's family

0 No

1 Yes

IN_R4_OCCH_LifeInPlaceSituation

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

SITUIDR4 Situation at Place

1 Opportunities for education

2 Opportunities for work

3 Wealth/Income

4 Access to health services

5 Quality of housing

6 Quality of environment

7 Support from neighbours

8 Support from friends

9 Support from Government

10 Support from NGOs/Local Associations (PRI, Panchayat institutions, etc.)

LADCURR4 Where on the ladder would you place CURRENT LOCATION NOW

LADOLDR4 Where on the ladder would you place 2009 LOCATION - 4 YEARS AGO

IN_R4_OCCH_LongTermHealth

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HLPRIDR4 Long Term Health Problems of YL Child

1 Poor vision (recognise friend on other side of street, seeing the blackboard at school)

2 Do you wear eyeglasses?

3 Hearing problems (follow conversation of group of 3 people, hears what

teacher says in class)

4 Frequent headaches

5 Chronic respiratory problems (asthma, wheezing)

CHHLPRR4 Do you have any of the following long-term illnesses or health problems?

0 No

1 Yes

AFTSCHR4 Does this health problem affect your ability at school/work?

0 No

1 Yes

IN_R4_OCCH_Moves

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

MOVEIDR4 Moves of YL Child since 2009

YRMOVER4 In which year did you move?

MTHSTYR4 How long did you stay in this location?

WHMOVER4 Where did you move to?

1 Another locality within same mandal

2 Another mandal within same district

3 Another district within same state

4 Neighbouring state

5 Non-Neighbouring state

6 Neighbouring country, specify

7 Non-Neighbouring country, specify

TYPKEBR4 What type of village/place did you move to?

1 Village

2 Mandal headquarter

3 Town in a district

4 District capital

5 Another city in the state

6 State capital

7 Town outside the state

8 Metropolitan cities outside the state

9 Outside India

10 Other, specify

RSNMVR41 What were the main reasons for moving? Reason 1

1 Found job

2 To look for work

3 Lost my job

4 Transferred on a job

5 To study

6 For training

7 To do military service

8 To care for a sick person

9 To seek for medical treatment

10 Seeking for independence

11 Debt burden

12 Marriage

13 Divorce/ separation

14 Better housing

15 To follow inheritance

16 To look for land

19 Parent(s) died

20 Death of a relative

21 To follow spouse/ partner

22 To follow other relatives (excluding spouse/ partner)

23 To join or to be close to family

24 To visit friends / family

25 Pregnancy / birth of a child

26 Forced to move by spouse / partner

27 Forced to move by parents, parents-in-law, siblings, or siblings in law

28 Other family problems

29 To live in a healthier environment

30 To escape war, violence, crime

- 31 To escape natural disaster(s)
- 32 Hunger / Lack of food
- 33 Conflict in the community (clashes within the community / neighbours)
- 34 Urban relocation
- 35 Rural resettlement
- 37 A safe living environment
- 38 Other, specify

RSNMVR42 What were the main reasons for moving? Reason 2

- 1 Found job
- 2 To look for work
- 3 Lost my job
- 4 Transferred on a job
- 5 To study
- 6 For training
- 7 To do military service
- 8 To care for a sick person
- 9 To seek for medical treatment
- 10 Seeking for independence
- 11 Debt burden
- 12 Marriage
- 13 Divorce/ separation
- 14 Better housing
- 15 To follow inheritance
- 16 To look for land
- 19 Parent(s) died
- 20 Death of a relative
- 21 To follow spouse/ partner
- 22 To follow other relatives (excluding spouse/ partner)
- 23 To join or to be close to family
- 24 To visit friends / family
- 25 Pregnancy / birth of a child

- 26 Forced to move by spouse / partner
- 27 Forced to move by parents, parents-in-law, siblings, or siblings in law
- 28 Other family problems
- 29 To live in a healthier environment
- 30 To escape war, violence, crime
- 31 To escape natural disaster(s)
- 32 Hunger / Lack of food
- 33 Conflict in the community (clashes within the community / neighbours)
- 34 Urban relocation
- 35 Rural resettlement
- 37 A safe living environment
- 38 Other, specify

KNWANYR4 Before moving, did you know anyone in the location you were moving to?

0 No

1 Yes

KNWBSTR4 Whom did you know best in the location that you moved to, prior to moving?

1 Parent

2 Sibling

3 Spouse/fiancee

4 Other relatives

5 Friends/acquaintances

6 Labour contractor

7 Other (specify)

IN_R4_OCCH_SchoolCosts

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

SCHCSTIDR4 School Costs

1 Registration

2 Examination

3 Tuition fees

4 Other payments to schools, parents association, donations, etc.

- 5 Consolidated education charges
- 6 Payment for private tuition
- 7 Food at school / educational institute / university
- 8 Transportation (outward and return)
- 9 Accommodation
- 10 Special equipment (e.g. laptops, calculator)
- 11 Others expenditures (e.g. uniforms, books, stationary)

FEESR4 Amount spent last academic year - Enter in Rupees

IN_R4_OCCH_Training

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

TRANIDR4 Training of the YL Child

TYPTRNR4 Type of training

- 1 Formal training
- 2 Informal training
- 3 Apprenticeship
- 4 Government training program (e.g. Mahila VikasaKendrams, Rajiv YuvaKiranalu, Rajiv Gandhi scheme for employment of adolescent girls (REGSEAG)/Sabala)

DELTRNR4 Who delivered the training?

- 1 Government
- 2 Educational institute
- 3 Private company
- 4 NGO/Church
- 5 Employer
- 6 Colleague/peer
- 7 Other private individual
- 8 RYK (Rajiv Yuva Kiranalalu) scheme

PAYTRNR4 Did you or any member of your household pay for the training?

- 0 No

	1 Yes
DURTTLR4	Full duration of the training?
TRNCMPR4	Has this training been completed?
	0 No
	1 Yes
ATDTRNR4	Duration of training attended up to now?Enter in number of weeks
CRTDIPR4	Did you receive or do you expect to receive a certificate/ diploma?
	0 No
	1 Yes

DATA AT CHILD LEVEL – COGNITIVE TESTS

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file **IN_R4_OCCOG_OlderChild** which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

- 77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;
- 88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;
- 99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;
- 79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

Older Child Cognitive Test

IN_R4_OCCOG_OlderChild

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
SUPCDATE	Date of Supervisor Check
VSIMPR4	Does the child have a severe visual impairment?
	0 No
	1 Yes
TELUDAY	Day of Telugu Test
TELUMTH	Month of Telugu Test
	1 January
	2 February

3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

TELUYEAR	Year of Telugu Test
STRTHRTG	TELUGU Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:
STRTMNTG	TELUGU Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59) Min
ENDHRTG	TELUGU Test administration: END Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:
ENDMNTG	TELUGU Test administration: End Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
LNGITM01	Telugu Language Item - Set A - Cry 1 A 2 B 3 C
LNGITM02	Telugu Language Item - Set A - Sleep 1 A 2 B 3 C
LNGITM03	Telugu Language Item - Set A - Circle 1 A 2 B 3 C
LNGITM04	Telugu Language Item - Set A - He teaches the students. 1 A 2 B 3 C

- LNGITM05 Telugu Language Item - Set A - The candle is burning.
- 1 A
- 2 B
- 3 C
- LNGITM06 Telugu Language Item - Set A - The horse is eating in the field.
- 1 A
- 2 B
- 3 C
- LNGITM07 Telugu Language Item - Set B - Item 7
- 1 A
- 2 B
- 3 C
- 4 D
- LNGITM08 Telugu Language Item - Set B - Item 8
- 1 A
- 2 B
- 3 C
- 4 D
- LNGITM09 Telugu Language Item - Set B - Item 9
- 1 A
- 2 B
- 3 C
- 4 D
- LNGITM10 Telugu Language Item - Set B - Item 10
- 1 A
- 2 B
- 3 C
- 4 D
- LNGITM11 Telugu Language Item - Set B - Item 11
- 1 A
- 2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM12 Telugu Language Item - Set B - Item 12

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM13 Telugu Language Item - Set C - Item 13

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM14 Telugu Language Item - Set C - Item 14

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM15 Telugu Language Item - Set C - Item 15

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM16 Telugu Language Item - Set C - Item 16

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM17 Telugu Language Item - Set C - Item 17

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM18 Telugu Language Item - Set C - Item 18

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM19 Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 19

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM20 Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 20

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM21 Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 21

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM22 Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 22

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM23 Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 23

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM24	Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 24
	1 A
	2 B
	3 C
	4 D
ENGDAY	Day of EnglishTest
ENGMTH	Month of EnglishTest
	1 January
	2 February
	3 March
	4 April
	5 May
	6 June
	7 July
	8 August
	9 September
	10 October
	11 November
	12 December
ENGYEAR	Year of EnglishTest
STRTHREN	ENGLISH Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours
STRTMNEN Minutes:	ENGLISH Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
ENDHREN	ENGLISH Test administration: END Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:
ENDMNEN minutes:	ENGLISH Test administration: End Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
ENGITM01	Picture of Table
	1 A-Elephant
	2 B-Table
	3 C-Dog
	4 D-Bus
	5 E-Key

- ENGITM02 Picture of Bus
- 1 A-Elephant
 - 2 B-Table
 - 3 C-Dog
 - 4 D-Bus
 - 5 E-Key
- ENGITM03 Picture of Key
- 1 A-Elephant
 - 2 B-Table
 - 3 C-Dog
 - 4 D-Bus
 - 5 E-Key
- ENGITM04 Picture of Elephant
- 1 A-Elephant
 - 2 B-Table
 - 3 C-Dog
 - 4 D-Bus
 - 5 E-Key
- ENGITM05 Picture of Dog
- 1 A-Elephant
 - 2 B-Table
 - 3 C-Dog
 - 4 D-Bus
 - 5 E-Key
- ENGITM06 Link the sentence with the appropriate picture: The dog sleeps
- 1 Picture A
 - 2 Picture B
- ENGITM07 Link the sentence with the appropriate picture: The table is broken
- 1 Picture A
 - 2 Picture B
- ENGITM08 Link the sentence with the appropriate picture: The teacher gives the children books

1 Picture A

2 Picture B

ENGITM09 The _____ where Prabhavati lives is very big.

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM10 The school _____ rings loudly everyday.

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM11 Santosh is reading a _____.

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM12 In the day, the _____ is shining.

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM13 The boy likes to _____ cricket very much.

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM14 Who is telling the story?

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM15 What do Shanti and Sunil like to do?

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM16 Why did Shanti and Sunil say the cat was not alone?

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM17 Where did Shanti and Sunil find the cat?

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM18 Which of the following, according to the passage, is the essential food of bees?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

ENGITM19 What is the main task of forager bees?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

ENGITM20 What proportion of bees, according to the passage, are involved in gathering nectar to make honey?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

ENGITM21 How do forager bees tell other bees where a source of nectar is?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

ENGITM22 What is the main difference between nectar and honey?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MATHDAY Day of Math Test

MATHMTH Month of Math Test

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

MATHYEAR Year of Math Test

STRTHRMT MATH Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:

STRTMNMT MATH Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59) Minutes:

ENDHRMT MATH Test administration: END Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:

ENDMNMT MATH Test administration: End Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59) Minutes:

MTHITM01 Set A1. Which of these is equal to 342?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM02 Set A2. Which of these is the name for 9740?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

- MTHITM03 Set A3. $48 \times 5 =$
- MTHITM04 Set A4. $15 \times 9 =$
- MTHITM05 Set A5. $27 \div 3 =$
- MTHITM06 Set A6. $243 + 176 =$
- MTHITM07 Set A7. $45 \div 15 =$
- MTHITM08 Set A8. $112 + 45 + 467 =$
- MTHITM09 Set A9. Solve $35678 - 29142 =$
- MTHITM10 Set A10. Solve $921 \times 123 =$
- MTHITM11 Set A11. Write the correct answer in the space: $18.23 - 0.2 =$
- MTHITM12 Set A12. Write the correct answer in the space: 25% of 240 =
- MTHITM13 Set A13. Write the correct answer in the space: $9.81 + 7.62 =$
- MTHITM14 Set A14. $\frac{9}{8} \times \frac{2}{3} =$
- MTHITM15 Set A15. Solve $3.5 \times 2.4 =$

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

- MTHITM16 Set A16. Solve $0.624 \div 1.04 =$

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

- MTHITM17 Set A17. It takes Chris 4 minutes to wash a window. He wants to know how many minutes it will take him to wash 8 windows at this rate. He should?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

- MTHITM18 Set A18. A piece of rope 204 cm. long is cut into 4 equal pieces. Which of these gives the length of each piece in centimeters?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM19 Set A19. A garden has 14 rows. Each row has 20 plants. The gardener then plants 6 more rows with 20 plants in each row. How many plants are there now altogether?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM20 Set A20. A cake was cut into 8 pieces of equal size. John ate 3 pieces of the cake. What fraction of the cake did [John] eat?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM21 Set A21. There are 36 passengers on a bus. The ratio of children to adults on the bus is 5 to 4. How many children are on the bus?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM22 Set A22. Madhavi has 6 red boxes. Each box has 4 pencils inside. She also has 3 blue boxes. Each blue box has 2 pencils inside. How many pencils does Madhavi have altogether?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM23 Set A23. How many items did Bhanu buy?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM24 Set A24. Anitha wants to buy 38 T-shirts. How much will she pay?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM25 Set A25. How much did Bhanu spend in Chennai Silks shop?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM26 Set A26. Bhanu bought t-shirts and socks. How much more did [Oscar] spend on t-shirts than on socks?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM27 Set M27. According to the description, how many tablets can a child take in one day?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM28 Set M28. If Arjun takes the largest amount of pills recommended for adults, how many more pills can he take compared with a child in two days?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM29 Set M29. Amulya's doctor tells her to take 2 tablets every 12 hours for a week. How many mg of acetaminophen will Amulya have taken in total by the end of the week?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM30 Set M30. Manoj wants to buy 7 boxes. When he was going to pay the cashier told him that there was a 25% discount on the tablets he was buying. Which mathematical operation(s) is (are) needed to get the amount of money he paid for his medicine?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SELFR401 A woman/girl cannot get pregnant the first time she has sex.

1 True

2 False

3 I don't know

SELFR402 If a girl washes herself after sex, she will not get pregnant.

1 True

2 False

3 I don't know

SELFR403 Using a condom can prevent getting a disease through sex.

1 True

2 False

3 I don't know

SELFR404 A person who looks very healthy cannot pass on a disease through sex.

1 True

2 False

3 I don't know

SELFR405 A person can get HIV or Aids by having sex.

1 True

2 False

3 I don't know

SELFR406 Being with my friends

	"N"
	"Y"
SELFR407	Being with my family
	"N"
	"Y"
SELFR408	Doing sports (for example, cricket, football)
	"N"
	"Y"
SELFR409	Entertainment (for example, dancing, movies)
	"N"
	"Y"
SELFR410	Family gatherings or celebrations
	"N"
	"Y"
SELFR411	Community functions (for example, festivals, celebrations)
	"N"
	"Y"
SELFR412	Other, please say what
	"N"
	"Y"
engl_raw	Raw score in English Test
engl_perco	Percentage correct in English Test
lang_raw	Raw score in Language Test
lang_perco	Percentage correct in Language Test
maths_raw	Raw score in Math Test
maths_perco	Percentage correct in Math Test - R4

DATA AT CHILD LEVEL – HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file

IN_R4_OCHH_OlderHousehold and sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Older Child Household questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;
 88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;
 99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;
 79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

Older Child Household Questionnaire

IN_R4_OCHH_OlderHousehold

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

DINT Date of Interview

HEADIDR4 Who is the head of the household?

RSTRCMR4 Tick if the current household roster is complete.
 "N"
 "Y"

POLGMSR4 Fieldworker, is this a polygamous household?
 0 No
 1 Yes

IDvar12 ID of respondent for this section

IDvar8 ID of respondent for Household Education

IDvar4 ID of respondent for Land and Crop Agriculture

OWNLNDR4 In the last agriculture year (i.e. June 2012 to May 2013), has anyone in your household owned, borrowed or rented any agricultural land?
 0 No
 1 Yes

LSDLNDR4 What is the total extent of leased-out / sharecropped-out land?

DECUSER4 Is OC YL CHILD the main decision maker about how any of this land is used?
 0 No
 1 Yes

DECPROR4 Is [OC YL CHILD] the main decision maker about how proceeds from any of this land are used?
 0 No
 1 Yes

- LNDCRTR4 Does OC YL CHILD have a land certificate for any of this land?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- GRWCRPR4 In the last agriculture year (i.e. June 2012 to May 2013), has anyone in your household grown and harvested any crop?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- ANIMALR4 Has anyone in the household owned any livestock in the last 12 months?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- ASTWRKR4 Do you have any assets (owned, rented, or borrowed) that allow your household to work and generate income?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- IDvar6 ID of respondent for Food and Non Food Consumption
- SPNDR401 What is the money value of the total amount purchased by the household in the last 30 days on the following items? Tobacco, cigarettes, etc.
- SPNDR403 What is the money value of the total amount purchased by the household in the last 30 days on the following items? Firewood, kerosene, gas, batteries, candles
- BGYRR412 Dwelling maintenance
- BGYRR417 Telephone rates and mobile phone card purchase
- BGYRR419 Vehicle Maintenance
- BGYRR411 One-off family events (e.g. wedding/funeral, etc.) - Amount spent
- BGYRR423 One-off family events (e.g. wedding/funeral, etc.) - Amount received
- IDvar9 ID of respondent for Social Capital
- FINHLPR4 Suppose you are in need of material support. How many people can you rely on in
- 0 None
 - 1 1-2 people
 - 2 3-5 people
 - 3 6-10 people
 - 4 11-15 people
 - 5 16-20 people

6 21-30 people

7 Over 30

RELLIVR4 How many families of relatives live in this community (excluding those in your own household)?

0 None

1 1-5 relatives

2 6-10 relatives

3 11-20 relatives

4 21-30 relatives

5 Over 30 relatives

PWRPOSR4 How many of these families are influential in the community?

0 None

1 1-5 relatives

2 6-10 relatives

3 11-20 relatives

4 21-30 relatives

5 Over 30 relatives

RSEMNYR4 Would your household be able to raise 2100 Rupees in one week if you needed it?

1 Yes, very easily

2 Probably

3 Not at all

IDvar3 ID of respondent for Economic Changes

DSCCURR4 Currently During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in?

1 Very rich

2 Rich

3 Comfortable "manage to get by"

4 Struggle - never have quite enough

5 Poor

6 Destitute

DSCAGOR4 During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in? FOUR years ago

- 1 Very rich
- 2 Rich
- 3 Comfortable "manage to get by"
- 4 Struggle - never have quite enough
- 5 Poor
- 6 Destitute

WHYCHR41 Please give the two main reasons why your situation has changed compared to 4 years ago. Reason 1

- 1 Harvests have been good
- 2 Started growing new crops
- 3 Tried new farming techniques
- 4 Managed my crops or livestock well
- 5 Accumulated livestock
- 6 Accumulated other resources, assets, possessions
- 7 My own health has improved
- 8 Spouse's health has improved
- 9 Spouse works hard
- 10 Have new spouse
- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work
- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help, advise (Better Networks)
- 16 Job security (continuous security)
- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash aid

- 24 Involment in safety net programs food for work/cash for work income generation programme
- 25 Panchyat is providing all facilities
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good Luck
- 30 à° | à±±à°µà±±à°jà±± à° ,à°¹à°%à°-à° , à°šà±±à°-à°jà° ,
- 31 Other
- 33 Government -run employment Programs
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Has less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/ increased family size

- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much (alcohol)
- 61 Less people around to help, advise (Poorer Networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other

WHYCHR42 Please give the two main reasons why your situation has changed compared to 4 years ago. Reason 2

- 1 Harvests have been good
- 2 Started growing new crops
- 3 Tried new farming techniques
- 4 Managed my crops or livestock well
- 5 Accumulated livestock
- 6 Accumulated other resources, assets, possessions
- 7 My own health has improved
- 8 Spouse's health has improved
- 9 Spouse works hard
- 10 Have new spouse
- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work
- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help, advise (Better Networks)

- 16 Job security (continuous security)
- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash aid
- 24 Involment in safety net programs food for work/cash for work income generation programme
- 25 Panchyat is providing all facilities
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good Luck
- 30 à° | à±†à°µà±¤à°ià±¤ à° ,à°¹à°¼à°-à°, à°šà±†à°-à°ià°,
- 31 Other
- 33 Government -run employment Programs
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Has less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well
- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions

- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/ increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much (alcohol)
- 61 Less people around to help, advise (Poorer Networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other

CMPHHR4 Compared to other households in this VILLAGE/SUBURB, would you describe your household at the moment as:

- 1 The richest
- 2 Among the richest
- 3 Richer than most households
- 4 About average
- 5 A little poorer than most households
- 6 Among the poorest
- 7 The poorest

30 Other (specify)

IDvar7	ID of respondent for Socio-Economic Status
OWNHSER4	Does anyone in your household own your house? 0 No 1 Yes
MRTGR4	Does anyone in your household have a mortgage on your house? 0 No 1 Yes
NUMRMR4	How many rooms are there in the house?
KITCHR4	Do you have a separate kitchen/cooking area? 0 No 1 Yes
ELECR4	Do you have electricity? 0 No 1 Yes
WALLR4	Wall 1 Adobe/mud 2 Bamboo 3 Brick/concrete 4 Cement bags 5 Fibreboard/Chipboard 6 Galvanised iron 7 Matting 8 Mud & bricks 9 Mud & stones 10 Neohouzealla wattle 11 Nipa leaves 12 Plastic sheet 13 Quincha 14 Stone 15 Wood/branches

- 16 Other, specify
- 17 Mud and Wood
- 21 Can and mud
- 22 Wood and Mud
- 23 Wood/Triply
- 24 Adobe and stones
- 25 Concrete Block

ROOFR4

Roof

- 1 AC Roofing sheets
- 2 Asbestos sheets
- 3 Bamboo/cane
- 4 Concrete/cement
- 5 Earth/mud
- 6 Galvanised /Corrugated iron
- 7 Grass
- 8 Nipa leaves
- 9 Palm leaves
- 10 Plastic sheet
- 11 Straw/thatch
- 12 Sugar cane leaves
- 13 Tar slabs
- 14 Thuthuri sticks
- 15 Tiles/slates
- 16 Wood & mud/adobe
- 17 Wood & stones
- 18 Wood/planks
- 19 Other (specify)
- 20 Leaves (Achon, omiro chorino, etc.)
- 21 Asbestos plates
- 22 Corrugated asbestos sheets
- 23 Cane & mud

24 Mat

25 Card board

FLOORR4 Floor

1 Cement/tile

2 Cinder

3 Concrete/cement

4 Earth/sand

5 Granite stone

6 Laminated material

7 Marble stone

8 Polished stone

9 Stone/brick

10 Tar slabs

11 Wood

12 Other, specify

20 Vinyl floor

21 False floor

DRWTRR4 What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

1 Bore well

2 Bought water (delivery or bottled)

3 Piped into dwelling/yard/plot

4 Piped into neighbours dwelling/yard/plot

5 Piped into relatives' dwelling/yard/plot

6 Protected spring water

7 Protected well

8 Public standpipe/tubewell

9 Rain water

10 Tubewell in dwelling/yard/plot

11 Unprotected well/spring/pond/river/stream/ canal

12 Unprotected water tank

13 Water tank (community/protected)

14 Other, specify

TOILETR4 What kind of toilet facility does your household use?

1 Flush toilet/septic tank

2 Forest/field/open place

5 Pit latrine (communal)

6 Pit latrine (household's)

9 Toilet in health post

10 Other (specify)

WMNTOLR4 Do women in the household use it?

0 No

1 Yes

MENTOLR4 Do men in the household use it?

0 No

1 Yes

CHDTOLR4 Do children in the household use it?

0 No

1 Yes

COOKR4 What is the main type of fuel you use for cooking?

1 Bamboo

2 Bio-gas

3 Branches

4 Charcoal

5 Coal

6 Cow dung

7 Crop residue

8 Gas/electricity

9 Kerosene/paraffin

10 Leaves

11 None

12 Rice husk

13 Shavings/sawdust

14 Straw/dead plants

15 Other (specify)

16 Wood

HTUSDR4 Is heating used in this area?

0 No

1 Yes

TYPHTR4 What is the main type of fuel you usually use for heating?

1 Bamboo

2 Bio-gas

3 Branches

4 Charcoal

5 Coal

6 Cow dung

7 Crop residue

8 Gas/electricity

9 Kerosene/paraffin

10 Leaves

11 None

12 Rice husk

13 Shavings/sawdust

14 Straw/dead plants

15 Other (specify)

16 Wood

INVEST4 Have you invested in the improvement of your dwelling during the last 4 years?

0 No

1 Yes

INVSTR41 If yes, what have you invested in? 1

1 New/renovated bedrooms

2 New/renovated kitchen

3 New/renovated bathroom

4 New/renovated living room

- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other (specify)
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows

INVSTR42 If yes, what have you invested in? 2

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other (specify)
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows

INVSTR43 If yes, what have you invested in? 3

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms

- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 13 Other (specify)
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around house
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows

- idvar10 ID of respondent for Public Programmes
- ACCPDSR4 Are you accessing PDS ?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- TYPDRDR4 Which type of card do you hold?
- 1 APL card
 - 2 BPL card
 - 3 ANTYODAYA card
 - 4 ANNAPURNA card
- PDSRCER4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Rice
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- PDSHDLR4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Dahl
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- PDSGRR4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Sugar

0 No

1 Yes

PDSKRSR4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Kerosene

0 No

1 Yes

PDSCSHR4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Cash transfer for Kerosene

0 No

1 Yes

PDSOILR4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Edible Oil

0 No

1 Yes

PDSOTHR4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Other

0 No

1 Yes

STSPDSR4 Are you satisfied with the quality of the service?

0 No

1 Yes

NSTPDSR4 Why are you not satisfied?

1 Inconvenient hours to receive food

2 Poor quality food

3 Quantity of food insufficient

4 Irregular supply

5 Inconvenient location to receive food

6 Unpleasant experience with food distributors

7 Other

MTRHND4 Are you getting the 'mother's hand' package?

0 No

1 Yes

MTRSATR4 Are you satisfied with the quality of the service? Amma's Hastam package

0 No

1 Yes

INREGGR4 Does your household have job card under the NREGS?
0 No
1 Yes

WRKNRGR4 Over the past 12 months, has anyone in your household worked for the NREG scheme
0 No
1 Yes

UNEMALR4 Has our household received unemployment allowance under NREGS since 2009?
0 No, I did not need it
1 No, tried but not accessed
2 Yes

CHNTPAR4 Has YL Girl not participated in NREGS because of lack of child care facility?
0 No
1 Yes

CHRFPAR4 Was YL Girl refused employment under NREGS because of being a single woman?
0 No
1 Yes

RAJIVR4 Do you have Rajiv Arogyasri Card?
0 No
1 Yes

RAJACSR4 Has YL CHILD NAME accessed this scheme for his/her own health related issues?
0 No, I did not need it
1 No, tried but not accessed
2 Yes

ADHHDR4 Does household head have Adhar card?
0 No
1 Yes

ADHSPR4 Does household head's spouse have Adhar card?
0 No
1 Yes

ADHARR4 Does YL Child have Adhar Card?

0 No

1 Yes

IKPANYR4 Did any household member benefit from this programme in the last 4 years?

0 No, I did not need it

1 No, tried but not accessed

2 Yes

IKPBNR41 Who is the main person in the household who benefited from this programme?

LNDLSER4 Which are those benefits? Land lease and promotion of community-managed sustainable agriculture

0 No

1 Yes

LNDDEVR4 Which are those benefits? Land development through MGNREGS

0 No

1 Yes

MILANIR4 Which are those benefits? Milch animals and small ruminants

0 No

1 Yes

POULTRYR4 Which are those benefits? Poultry

0 No

1 Yes

SHGMEMR4 Which are those benefits? SHG membership and bank linkage

0 No

1 Yes

PAVVADR4 Which are those benefits? Accessing Pavala Vaddi (25 pice interest loan)

0 No

1 Yes

INDSCHR4 Which are those benefits? Housing under Inderamma scheme

0 No

1 Yes

PENBENR4 Which are those benefits? Pensions

0 No

	1 Yes
VOCTRNR4	Which are those benefits? Vocational training for women
	0 No
	1 Yes
TRATMPR4	Tracking attempt number
TRKDAY	TRACKING DATE - DAY
TRKMTH	TRACKING DATE -MONTH
	1 January
	2 February
	3 March
	4 April
	5 May
	6 June
	7 July
	8 August
	9 September
	10 October
	11 November
	12 December
TRKYEAR	TRACKING DATE - YEAR
TRFNHSR4	Could you find the house/dwelling?
	0 No
	1 Yes
TRFMLVR4	Does YL Child's family live here?
	0 No
	1 Yes
TRCHDGR4	How is YL Child doing?
	0 He/She died
	1 He/She is good, health, sick
TRDIYRR4	Approximately, how old was YL Child when he/she passed away? YEARS
TRDIMTR4	Approximately, how old was YL Child when he/she passed away? MONTHS

TRCHLVR4 Is YL Child now living at the 2012 Tracking house?

0 No

1 Yes

TRYRLVR4 How long has YL Child been living there? YEARS

TRMTLVR4 How long has YL Child been living there? Months

TREXSTR4 For how long do you expect YL Child to stay there?

1 Temporarily

2 Permanently

TRLVWTR4 Who is YL Child currently living with?

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister (both parents the same)

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

15 Nephew/Niece

16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)

17 Great-grandparent (mother's side)

18 Great grandparent (father's side)

19 Other relative

20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)

21 Tenant/lodger

- 22 Other, unrelated
- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of YL Child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

- TRLVCRR4 Is YL Child currently living with his/her Round 3 caregiver?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- TRWHCNR4 Who do you think currently contributes most to YL Child's living costs?
- 1 Current Household
 - 2 Round 3 household
- TRCRHHR4 The relevant household is the current household.
- TRR3HHR4 The relevant household is the Round 3 household.
- FNDHSER4 Was the YL Child residing at the address provided?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- FNDNEWR4 Were you able to locate the new household for the YL Child?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- NEWCOMR4 Community ID (OBSERVE)
- NEWSTER4 Is this new non-YL locality urban or rural? - OBSERVEFIELDWORKER: This question
- 1 Urban
 - 2 Rural
- LNKURBR4 Is it possible to link this urban locality to a nearby urban YL community?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- LNKRURR4 Is it possible to link this rural locality to a nearby rural YL Community?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes

NRCOMMR4 Enter the Community ID of this nearby community

NEWMCR4 Enter the new Mini-Community ID

NEWREGR4 Region of residence (OBSERVE)

21 Coastal Andhra

22 Rayalaseema

23 Telangana

24 Other, specify

HEADSMR4 Current household head is same as in Round 3

"N"

"Y"

HEADRLR4 What is his/her relationship to YL Child?

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister (both parents the same)

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

15 Nephew/Niece

16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)

17 Great-grandparent (mother's side)

18 Great grandparent (father's side)

- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other, unrelated
- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of YL Child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

PRCGSMR4 Currently living with Round 3 caregiver

"N"

"Y"

RESPRLR4 What is his/her relationship to YL Child? respondent

- 0 YL child
- 1 Biological parent
- 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)
- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/sister (both parents the same)
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)

- 17 Great-grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other, unrelated
- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of YL Child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

HEADLANR4 Head

CARELANR4 Primary caregiver

57 Hindi

58 Kannada

66 Oriya

72 Telugu

73 Urdu

75 English

CHLDLANR4 YL Child

57 Hindi

58 Kannada

66 Oriya

72 Telugu

73 Urdu

75 English

hsize Household size

hq Housing quality index

cd Consumer durables index

elecq Access to electricity

drwaterq	Drinking water quality
toiletq	Sanitation quality
cookingq	Cooking fuel quality
sv	Access to services index
wi	Wealth index

Household Sub Files

IN_R4_OCHH_Asset

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

ASSTIDR4 ASSET "owned, rented or borrowed"

ASSETR4 Can you tell me up to six of the most VALUABLE (in terms of money) assets (owned, rented, or borrowed) that allowed your household to work/generate income?

- 1 Agricultural tools (e.g. sickle, crowbar, shovels)
- 2 Cart/ wheelbarrow
- 3 Pesticide sprayer
- 4 Plough
- 5 Pump (motor or engine)
- 6 Thresher
- 7 Tractor
- 8 Other farm equipment
- 9 Barber tools (scissors, mirror, etc.)
- 10 Beauty salon equipment (hair dryer, etc.)
- 11 Blacksmith tools
- 12 Cleaning/domestic work equipment (mop, iron, etc.)
- 13 Construction tools (electrical tools, carpentry tool box, etc.)
- 14 Entertainment equipment (musical instruments, speakers, lighting, karaoke machine, etc.)
- 15 Food preparation equipment (portable stove, serving bowls, etc.)
- 16 Gun
- 17 Mechanic equipment (jack, tires, jumper cables, etc)
- 18 Plumbing equipment
- 19 Pottery equipment (kiln, potters wheel, etc.)

- 20 Protective clothing (overalls, steel-toed boots, hardhat, etc.)
- 21 Sewing machine
- 22 Teaching supplies (books, blackboard, etc.)
- 23 Trading equipment (display table, weighing machine, money box, etc.)
- 24 Trading license (e.g. for market stall)
- 25 Transport (minibus, car, motorbike, bicycle, etc.)
- 26 Weaving equipment (loom, etc.)
- 30 Other

NUMASTR4 Total number of assets

ASACTR4 For what activity is asset used?

- 1 Army
- 2 Barber shop
- 3 Beauty salon
- 4 Blacksmith
- 5 Casual/ intermittent labour (e.g. road crew)
- 6 Child care
- 7 Construction
- 8 Domestic work/ Cleaning/Janitorial Fishing
- 9 Entertainment services (DJ, singing, etc.)
- 10 Factory Work
- 11 Farming/Agriculture
- 12 Food preparation/Restaurant
- 13 Forestry/Logging
- 14 Handicrafts or art
- 15 Hunting
- 16 Mechanic services
- 17 Nursing/ Medicinal services
- 18 Plumbing service
- 19 Pottery
- 20 Security guard
- 21 Tailor/Sewing

- 22 Teaching
- 23 Trading (selling commodities)
- 24 Transportation/ Driver/ Courier/ Taxi
- 25 Weaving
- 26 Other
- 27 Collecting fire wood/dung/fetching water to sell
- 28 Civil servant
- 29 Cash/food for work
- 30 Fishing
- 31 House renting
- 32 Washer-men

NMOWNR4 How many of them do you currently own?

VLASTR4 If you sold it/them today, how much could you get? (In Rupees)

CHDSASR4 If you were to sell or rent it/them today can NAME OF YL CHILD dispose entirely

0 No

1 Yes

IN_R4_OCHH_FiveMostValuable

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

FVVLIDR4 Five Most Valuable Items

FVVALR4 What are the five most valuable (importance) items owned by the household?

SLVALR4 If you were to sell these items, how much do you think they would fetch?

IN_R4_OCHH_FoodConsumption

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

FOODIDR4 FoodConsumptionExpenditure

1 Pulses/Lentils/Beans

2 Pasta/Rice

3 Bread/Wheat flour (processed)

5 Meat Products (including chicken, excluding fish)

7 Milk or milk products (milk, butter, cheese, yoghurt, etc.)

11 Vegetables

13 Salt/Spices

- 14 Oil
- 15 Sugar/Honey
- 18 Coffee and Tea
- 19 Soft drinks
- 21 Alcohol

HHCONSR4 Household has consumed this item in the last 15 days.FIELDWORKER: Ask and tick box

"N"

"Y"

VLRPR4 What is the total value of this item bought and consumed in the last 15 days?

OWNVR4 How much of this item did you consume from your own harvest or own stock in the last 15 days?

GFTVR4 How much of this item did you consume from gifts, transfers or food aid received from relatives, friends, neighbours, government or other organisations in the last 15 days?

GFSRR4 Main Source

- 1 Gift from relatives, friends, neighbours
- 2 Food aid, transfer or direct support
- 3 Food for work

IN_R4_OCHH_HouseholdItems

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HHITMIDR4 Household Items

- 1 Working television
- 2 Working radio
- 3 Working car/ truck/ automobile
- 4 Working motorbike/scooter
- 5 Working bicycle
- 6 Working landline telephone
- 7 Working mobile/cell telephone
- 8 Table & chair
- 9 Sofa
- 10 Working Fan
- 11 Bedstead

- 12 Working refrigerator
- 13 Gas/electric stove
- 14 Computer/laptop
- 15 Working videocassette player/DVD player
- 16 Videogames
- 17 Microwave
- 18 Washing machine
- 19 Dryer Machine
- 20 Other, specify

OWNITMR4 Does anyone in the household own this item?

"N"

"Y"

NUMOWNR4 How many does the household own?

IN_R4_OCHH_HouseholdRosterR4

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

MEMIDR4 One record per individual in the Household

AGER3 Age of household member in R3

MEMAGER4 Age in completed years R4

AGEMTHR4 Age in completed months

MEMSEXR4 Sex of household member

1 Male

2 Female

RELATER3 Relationship in Round 3

0 YL child

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister (both parents the same)

- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)
- 17 Great-grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other, unrelated
- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of YL Child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

RELATER4 Relationship to YL child

- 0 YL child
- 1 Biological parent
- 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)
- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/sister (both parents the same)
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)

- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)
- 17 Great-grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other, unrelated
- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of YL Child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)

THSVILR4 Was YL Child born in this village?

0 No

1 Yes

LIVHSER4 Does this person still live in the household?

1 Yes, still lives in household

2 No, lives elsewhere temporarily

3 Person has died

4 No, lives elsewhere permanently

5 Person not known by the household

YRDIEDR4 Which year did HHM die in?

CHCSTER3 Which of the following origins does NAME belong to? R3

21 SC

22 ST

23 BC

24 OC

CHCSTER4 Which of the following origins does HHM belong to?

21 SC

22 ST

23 BC

24 OC

RELHHR4 What is her/his relationship to the household head?

1 Household head

2 Spouse/ partner

3 Daughter/ Son

4 Son-in-law/Daughter-in-law

5 Grandchild

6 Parents/Father-in-law, mother-in-law

7 Other relatives

8 Domestic worker

9 Tenant / lodger

10 Other non-relatives

11 Brother/sister

12 Father/mother

MRTLSTR4 What is her/his marital status?

0 Never married

1 Married

2 Cohabitant

3 Widow(er)

4 Divorced

5 Separated

DISABR4 Does HHM have a permanent disability that affects his/her work capacity?

0 No

1 Yes

MTHRHR4 Does HHM's biological mother live in the household?

FTHRHR4 Does HHM's biological father live in the household? If yes, write his ID.

STRT18R4 Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

0 No

1 Yes

GRDE18R4 What was the highest grade that this HHM completed (excluding pre-primary)?

0 None

1 Grade 01

2 Grade 02

3 Grade 03

4 Grade 04

5 Grade 05

6 Grade 06

7 Grade 07

8 Grade 08

9 Grade 09

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

13 Post-secondary technological institute

14 Vocational

15 Degree (graduate)

16 Post-graduate degree (e.g. Masters, PhD.)

17 Other, specify

28 Adult literacy

29 Religious education

EDCH18R4 Has HHM education level changed since 4 years ago?

1584 0 No

906 1 Yes

STLL18R4 Is this child currently in full-time education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly
- 4 Yes, distance learning

HSSTRTR4 Has HHM ever attended or is he/she currently attending school?

26 0 No

680 1 Yes

GRADER4 What was the highest grade that HHM completed (excluding pre-primary)?

- 0 None
- 1 Grade 01
- 2 Grade 02
- 3 Grade 03
- 4 Grade 04
- 5 Grade 05
- 6 Grade 06
- 7 Grade 07
- 8 Grade 08
- 9 Grade 09
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Incomplete technical college
- 14 Complete technical college
- 15 Incomplete degree (graduate)
- 16 Complete degree (graduate)
- 18 Other, specify

STILLR4 Is HHM currently in full-time education?

STLL18R4 Is this child currently in full-time education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly

4 Yes, distance learning

WHYNOTR4 Why is this child currently NOT in full-time education?

- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive
- 5 School too far from home
- 6 Not safe to travel to school
- 7 Lack of transport
- 8 Truancy, child does not want to go, not interested
- 9 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
- 10 Banned from school because away for too long
- 11 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 12 Quality of education at school (teaching and learning) poor
- 13 Quality of care (food, non-educational care) poor
- 14 No sanitation facilities at school
- 15 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 16 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 17 No need for schooling for future job
- 18 Need to learn a trade/skill, e.g. through apprenticeship so went to work
- 19 Need to stay home to look after siblings
- 20 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work at home (include chores, farm work, harvest)
- 21 Have to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)
- 22 It's not appropriate for girls to go to/continue at school
- 23 Marriage
- 24 Disability, illness
- 25 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 26 Family issues e.g. problems at home "parent disputes/marital conflict
- 27 Stigma and Discrimination (child was not be welcome because of ethnic

group/caste/socioeconomic group etc).

28 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access

29 Child too young

30 Child still in pre-school

31 Other,specify

32 Terminated the course of education in which I was enrolled

33 wanted to start working

AGEGRDR4 How old was [HHM] when s/he completed/ stopped full time education?

TYPATDR4 What type of school is [HHM] attending?

1 Private (unaided)

2 NGO/Charity/Religious (not-for-profit)

3 Public (Government)

4 Informal or non-formal Community (e.g. mothersâ€™ cooperative)

6 Charitable trust

7 Bridge school

8 Mix of public and private (private aided)

11 Other specify

MEMCNSR4 Which household members do NOT consume at least one meal per day in the house?

"N"

"Y"

IN_R4_OCHH_ImportanceIncome

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

IMINIDR4 HAVE EARNED INCOME FROM:

1 Independent Farmer.(From land owner, rented or borrowed)

2 Cattle/Stockbreeding (including small animals breeding)

3 Fishing

4 Forestry

5 Transport (Taxi driver, owner vehicle)

6 Trade

7 Industry (Small and Medium Business, Tailoring, Handicrafts)

8 Other independent activity (Specify)

9 Work for Wages in Agriculture, Fishing, Forest, Cattle/Stockbreeding

10 Non-Agriculture Work for wages (Industry, Transport, Trade and Other Services)

11 Other non-earned income (incl. transfers, pensions, etc.)

RECINCR4 In the last 12 months, from which of the following activities does the household perceived its MONETARY Income?

0 No

1 Yes

IN_R4_OCHH_ImportantEvent

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

IMEVIDR4 Three most important Events/Shocks

1 Most important event

2 Second most important event

3 Third most important event

RKEVR4 Can you indicate the 3 most important events? (Enter event codes by importance):

LOSS10R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in this year? 2010

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of the household's income

4 Half or more than half of the household's income

LOSS11R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in this year? 2011

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of the household's income

4 Half or more than half of the household's income

LOSS12R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in this year? 2012

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of the household's income

4 Half or more than half of the household's income

LOSS13R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household in this year? 2013

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of the household's income

4 Half or more than half of the household's income

RESEVR41 What did your household do in response to this event? 2010 Response 1

1 Ate less

2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures

4 Fled/moved away from the problem

5 Insurance paid

6 Migrated to work/find work

7 Nothing

8 Received help from the community/leaders

9 Received help from relatives/friends

10 Received help from Government

11 Sent children to be cared for by friends or relatives

12 Sent children to work (Excluding index child)

13 Sold possessions/belongings

14 Suicide of family member

15 Took children out of school (Excluding index child)

16 Used credit

17 Used savings

18 Worked more/start work

19 Other (specify)

20 Sold Animals

21 Pawning /Mortgage

22 Started looking for a job

23 Sold Properties

24 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to composte)

25 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)

27 Name withdrawn in school put work

RESEVR42 What did your household do in response to this event? 2010 Response 2

1 Ate less

2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures

4 Fled/moved away from the problem

5 Insurance paid

6 Migrated to work/find work

7 Nothing

8 Received help from the community/leaders

9 Received help from relatives/friends

10 Received help from Government

11 Sent children to be cared for by friends or relatives

12 Sent children to work (Excluding index child)

13 Sold possessions/belongings

14 Suicide of family member

15 Took children out of school (Excluding index child)

16 Used credit

17 Used savings

18 Worked more/start work

19 Other (specify)

20 Sold Animals

21 Pawning /Mortagae

22 Started looking for a job

23 Sold Properties

24 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to composte)

25 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)

27 Name withdrawn in school put work

RESEVR43 What did your household do in response to this event? 2010 Response 3

1 Ate less

- 2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures
- 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
- 5 Insurance paid
- 6 Migrated to work/find work
- 7 Nothing
- 8 Received help from the community/leaders
- 9 Received help from relatives/friends
- 10 Received help from Government
- 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends or relatives
- 12 Sent children to work (Excluding index child)
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 14 Suicide of family member
- 15 Took children out of school (Excluding index child)
- 16 Used credit
- 17 Used savings
- 18 Worked more/start work
- 19 Other (specify)
- 20 Sold Animals
- 21 Pawning /Mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold Properties
- 24 Change to cheaper ways of production (e.g. fertilizer to composte)
- 25 Change children of school (e.g. private to public)
- 27 Name withdrawn in school put work

IN_R4_OCHH_IncomeFromCrops

- CHILDCODE (unlabeled)
- CROPIDR4 Important crops grown
- CROPR4 Important crops grown
 - 2 Afaqi/Kathikala
 - 3 Avocado
 - 4 Bananas

- 5 Barley
- 6 Beetroot
- 7 Berbere
- 8 Black mixed teff
- 9 Black pepper
- 10 Cabbage
- 11 Cactus
- 12 Carrot
- 13 Castor
- 14 Chat
- 15 Chick peas
- 16 Chillies
- 17 Coffee
- 18 Cotton
- 19 Cow peas
- 20 Dagussa
- 21 Eucalyptus
- 22 Fasolia
- 23 Field peas
- 24 Flowers
- 25 Fruits
- 26 Garlic
- 27 Gesho
- 28 Ginger
- 29 Godere
- 30 Grams and Pulses
- 31 Grass
- 32 Groundnuts
- 33 Guava
- 34 Hamicho
- 35 Haricot beans

36 Honey
37 Jowar
39 Karia
40 Karibo/Keredo
41 Kocho
42 Lentils
43 Linseed
44 Maize
45 Mango
46 Mulberry
47 Nueg
48 Nuts
49 Oats
50 Onions
51 Orange
52 Other cereals
53 Paddy rice
54 Pineapple
55 Potatoes
56 Pumpkin
57 Ragi
58 Seasum
59 Selata
60 Sesame
61 Shiefera/Haleko
62 Shiro/kollo
63 Sinar/Germia
64 Sorghum
65 Spices
66 Spinach
67 Sugar

- 68 Sunflower
- 69 Sweet potatoes
- 70 Tikl Gommen
- 71 Tobacco
- 72 Tomato
- 73 Turmeric
- 74 Vegetables
- 75 Wheat
- 77 Not Known
- 78 White teff
- 79 Yam
- 80 Zengada

QNTHRVR4 Total Output (In Quintals)

IN_R4_OCHH_LandType

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

LANDIDR4 Type Of Land

- 1 Owned (incl leased out)
- 2 Borrowed
- 3 Rented-in
- 4 Sharecropped-in
- 5 Other (e.g. common property, squatted, mortgaged)

LNDLIVR4 Living accommodation land

TOTLIVR4 Area of non-agricultural land for Living accommodation

USELIVR4 What is the main use of this land?

- 1 Living Accommodation
- 2 Living Accommodation plus Garden with Produce for Consumption or Sale
- 3 Living Accommodation plus Industry (e.g. shop, rented-out accommodation)
- 4 Living Accommodation plus Garden with Produce for Consumption or Sale plus Industry
- 20 Other (specify)

LNDTYPR4 Tick if yes
 "N"
 "Y"

TOTINDR4 Total area of non-agricultural land for Industry and others

USEINDR4 What is the main use of this land?
 7 Gardening
 8 Industry
 9 Rented out (fixed rent)
 11 Nothing/left fallow
 12 Recreation
 20 Other (specify)

TOTLNDR4 Total area of agricultural land (acres and cents)

USERANR4 What is the main use of this land during rainy season?
 5 Agriculture/Farming (arable)
 6 Pasture
 10 Sharecropped-out
 11 Nothing/left fallow
 13 Grazing livestock
 14 Aquaculture
 20 Other, specify

USEDYR4 What is the main use of this land during dry season?
 5 Agriculture/Farming (arable)
 6 Pasture
 10 Sharecropped-out
 11 Nothing/left fallow
 13 Grazing livestock
 14 Aquaculture
 20 Other, specify

PRIRRR4 What proportion of the land was irrigated in the last dry season?
 1 Less than half
 2 Half

- 3 More than half
- 4 All
- 5 No land was irrigated in dry season

IN_R4_OCHH_LivelihoodsLivestock

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

LVSKIDR4 Type of Livestock

- 1 Cow (modern variety)
- 2 Cow (traditional variety)
- 3 Calves
- 4 Buffalo (modern variety)
- 5 Buffalo (traditional variety)
- 6 Heifer
- 7 He-buffalo
- 8 Ox/Bullock
- 9 Donkey/horse/Other
- 10 Bull Calf / young Bull
- 11 Sheep
- 12 Goat
- 13 Pigs
- 14 Poultry/birds
- 15 Rabbits
- 16 Bees/Beehives
- 17 Fish Ponds
- 18 Marine Shrimp Tanks
- 19 Fresh Water shrimp tanks
- 20 Others (specify)

AYANR4 Has anyone in the household owned any of the following animals at any time in the last 12 months?

NMAMR4 How many of the following animals does the household currently own?

VLAMR4 If you were to sell all your NAME OF ANIMAL today how much would you get for the

CHDSANR4 If you were to sell or rent all of [NAME OF ANIMAL], can [YL child] dispose entirely or partially of the money obtained?

0 No

1 Yes

IN_R4_OCHH_NonFoodConsumption

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

NONFODR4 NonFoodConsumptionExpenditure

1 Clothing (adult men -18 years old or older)

2 Clothing (adult women -18 years old or older)

3 Clothing (girls " excluding school uniform - less than 18 years)

4 Clothing (boys " excluding school uniform - less than 18 years)

SPYRR4 What is the money value of the total amount purchased by the household in the last 30 days on the following items?

IN_R4_OCHH_NREGScheme

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

NREGIDR4 information for each member of the household registered with the NREG scheme.

MEMREGR4 Who in your household is registered with the NREG schemes?

NEG1DYR4 How many days employment was provided for this person? 'lean season' (Mar 2013 to June 2013)

NEG1WGR4 How much did you receive for this work? (in Rupees) 'lean season' (Mar 2013 to June 2013)

NEG2DYR4 How many days employment was provided for this person? 'Rabi and Kharif harvests

NEG2WGR4 How much did you receive for this work? (in Rupees) 'Rabi and Kharif harvests

IN_R4_OCHH_RankIncome

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

RNKINCR4 Activity in order of importance

INCPEBR4 Importance

IN_R4_OCHH_Shocks

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

SHCKIDR4 Shocks that have happened to the household

1 Theft or destruction? (e.g. cash, crops, livestock, destruction of housing)

10 Forced contributions or arbitrary taxation or protection money

12 Large increase in input prices

13 Large decrease in output prices

- 14 Livestock died
- 16 Job loss/source of income/family enterprise
- 23 Disputes with neighbours/village members regarding land or assets
- 24 Drought
- 25 Too much rain or flood
- 26 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 27 Frosts or hailstorm
- 28 Pests or diseases that affected crops before they were harvested
- 29 Crops failed
- 30 Pests or diseases that led to storage losses
- 31 Pests or diseases that affected livestock
- 32 Fire or collapse of building
- 34 Death of YL CHILD's father
- 35 Death of YL CHILD's mother
- 36 Death of another person in the household
- 37 Illness of YL CHILD's father
- 38 Illness of YL CHILD's mother
- 39 Illness of other household member
- 40 Divorce, separation or abandonment
- 41 Birth/new household member
- 42 Child's school enrolment " having to pay school fees
- 43 Illness of non-household member
- 45 Other, Specify
- 47 Increase in the price of food that I buy

- EVNTR4 Shocks - Has it happened since 2010?
- "N"
- "Y"
- EV2010R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2010
- "N"
- "Y"
- EV2011R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2011

"N"

"Y"

EV2012R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2012

"N"

"Y"

EV2013R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2013

"N"

"Y"

India Data Dictionary

Younger Cohort



Data Files

A total of 23 data files are generated from the India Younger Cohort dataset. The three main data files are IN_R4_YCCH_YoungerChild, IN_R4_YCCOG_YoungerChild and IN_R4_YCHH_YoungerHousehold. The file title: IN_R4_YCHH_YoungerHousehold holds data at the household level (one record per household) and the file titled: IN_R4_YCCH_YoungerChild holds data at the child level (one record per child. The remaining data files hold data at a lower level. For example IN_R4_YCHH_HouseholdRosterR4 has one record for each member of the household - i.e. potentially several records per household. The following table lists the 23 data files which are detailed in the rest of this document.

Data File Name	Description
CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE	
IN_R4_YCCH_YoungerChild	All data at the Child level from the Younger Cohort Child Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
IN_R4_YCCH_Activity	Data about activities done by the child on the previous working day – one record per activity. From the Child Questionnaire.
COGNITIVE TESTS	
IN_R4_YCCOG_YoungerChild	All data at the Child level from the Younger Cohort Child Cognitive Test-one record per YL Index Child
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE	
IN_R4_YCHH_YoungerHousehold	All data at the Child level from the Younger Cohort Household Questionnaire-one record per YL Index Child
IN_R4_YCHH_Asset	Data about the household assets
IN_R4_YCHH_FiveMostValuable	Data about the five most valuable household assets
IN_R4_YCHH_FoodConsumption	Data about the food consumption of the household
IN_R4_YCHH_HouseholdItems	Data about the items owned by the household.
IN_R4_YCHH_HouseholdRosterR4	Data at the individual level for members of the household.
IN_R4_YCHH_ImportantEvent	Data about the three most important shocks that occurred to the household

Data File Name	Description
IN_R4_YCHH_IncomeFromCrops	Data about any income from crops
IN_R4_YCHH_LandType	Data about land owned/used by the household
IN_R4_YCHH_LivelihoodsLivestock	Data about livestock owned/used by the household
IN_R4_YCHH_NonFoodConsumption	Data about other consumption from the household
IN_R4_YCHH_NREGScheme	Data about the enrolment in the NREGS scheme.
IN_R4_YCHH_Shocks	Data about the shocks that have occurred in the household
IN_R4_YCHH_EducationHistoryIndexChild	Data about the Educational History of the child.
IN_R4_YCHH_ChildMobility	Data about the movement/migration of the child.
IN_R4_YCHH_LongTermHealth	Data about the long term health of the child.
IN_R4_YCHH_Support	Data about support provided to the household.
IN_R4_YCHH_ThreeGroups	Groups that the household is active in
IN_R4_YCHH_TransferDebtRemittances	Sources of money and goods of a household.
IN_R4_YCHH_WorkingActivities	Details of earnings of the household on certain activities

DATA AT CHILD LEVEL - CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file

IN_R4_YCCH_YoungerChild and several sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;

88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;

99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;

79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

Main File

IN_R4_YCCH_YoungerChild

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

STRTDINT Start Date of Interview

- ENRSCHR4 Are you currently enrolled in school?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
 - 2 Never enrolled in school
- EVNSCHR4 Do you attend to evening school?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- SNGSEXR4 Are you enrolled in a single-sex school?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- LNGINSR4 What was the language of instruction at your school during primary education?
- 57 Hindi
 - 58 Kannada
 - 66 Oriya
 - 72 Telugu
 - 73 Urdu
 - 75 English
- SCHMINR4 How long does it take you to get to school? (In minutes)
- TRNSCHR4 How do you usually travel to school?
- 1 Walk
 - 2 Bicycle
 - 3 Family car or motorbike
 - 4 School bus
 - 5 Public bus/coach/shared taxi/motorbike/horse carts
 - 6 Private hire taxi
 - 7 Rickshaw
 - 8 River crossing
 - 9 Other
- DNGSCHR4 Do you have any difficulties in getting to school?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes

- SCRISKR4 What is the main difficulty?
- 1 Traffic
 - 2 Harassment/abuse from other children
 - 3 Rebels/thieves
 - 4 Harassment from authorities (e.g. police, local officials)
 - 5 Natural hazards (e.g. floods)
 - 6 Other (specify)
 - 7 Animals
 - 8 Kidnapping
 - 9 Sexual violence
 - 10 Fear of having an accident on the way to school
 - 11 Spirits/ghosts
 - 12 Having to cross dangerous places (rivers, ravines etc)
- MISSCHR4 During the last academic year, have you ever missed school for a week or more?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- TMABSTR4 If yes, how long was the longest period of time you were absent from school?
- WMSSCR41 What are the main reasons you missed school? Reason 1
- 1 Fees too expensive (unable to pay fees on time)
 - 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
 - 3 Shoes/clothes/uniform for school too expensive
 - 4 Transport too expensive/lack of transport
 - 5 Not safe to travel to school
 - 6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play
 - 7 Suspended from school for behaviour reasons
 - 8 Suspended from school because away for too long
 - 10 Suspended from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
 - 11 Bullying/abuse from peers
 - 12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
 - 13 Needed to stay home to look after siblings

- 14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home
(include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)
- 15 Had to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than
for household)
- 16 Illness, Injury
- 17 Family issues e.g. problems at home " parent disputes/marital conflict
- 18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)
- 20 Festivals
- 21 Migration with parents
- 22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 23 Can't understand the language in class
- 24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life
- 25 Schooling is of low quality
- 28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher
- 29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well
- 30 Other (specify)
- 31 Couldn't hear or see properly
- 32 Banned from school for different reasons
- 33 Seasonal agricultural work
- 34 Natural Disasters -not seasonal (flooding, landslide)
- 35 Travel with parents / relatives
- 36 Too Young

WMSSCR42 What are the main reasons you missed school? Reason 2

- 1 Fees too expensive (unable to pay fees on time)
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/clothes/uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive/lack of transport
- 5 Not safe to travel to school
- 6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play
- 7 Suspended from school for behaviour reasons

- 8 Suspended from school because away for too long
- 10 Suspended from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 11 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 13 Needed to stay home to look after siblings
- 14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home (include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)
- 15 Had to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)
- 16 Illness, Injury
- 17 Family issues e.g. problems at home " parent disputes/marital conflict
- 18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)
- 20 Festivals
- 21 Migration with parents
- 22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 23 Can't understand the language in class
- 24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life
- 25 Schooling is of low quality
- 28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher
- 29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well
- 30 Other (specify)
- 31 Couldn't hear or see properly
- 32 Banned from school for different reasons
- 33 Seasonal agricultural work
- 34 Natural Disasters -not seasonal (flooding, landslide)
- 35 Travel with parents / relatives
- 36 Too Young

WMSSCR43 What are the main reasons you missed school? Reason 3

- 1 Fees too expensive (unable to pay fees on time)

- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/clothes/uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive/lack of transport
- 5 Not safe to travel to school
- 6 Truancy, child did not want to go, not interested, prefer to play
- 7 Suspended from school for behaviour reasons
- 8 Suspended from school because away for too long
- 10 Suspended from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 11 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 12 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 13 Needed to stay home to look after siblings
- 14 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work or family business at home
(include chores, farm work, helping with family business, harvest)
- 15 Had to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)
- 16 Illness, Injury
- 17 Family issues e.g. problems at home " parent disputes/marital conflict
- 18 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 19 Family function (e.g. wedding, funeral)
- 20 Festivals
- 21 Migration with parents
- 22 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 23 Can't understand the language in class
- 24 Schooling is not useful for getting a job or later life
- 25 Schooling is of low quality
- 28 Teacher was absent/there was no teacher
- 29 Can't understand the content of lessons/can't learn well
- 30 Other (specify)
- 31 Couldn't hear or see properly
- 32 Banned from school for different reasons

33 Seasonal agricultural work

34 Natural Disasters -not seasonal (flooding, landslide)

35 Travel with parents / relatives

36 Too Young

WHMTHR41 In which months did most of these absences (periods away from school) occur, if any?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 None

WHMTHR42 In which months did most of these absences (periods away from school) occur, if any?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 None

WHMTHR43 In which months did most of these absences (periods away from school) occur, if any?

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 None

NOHMKR4 How often in the last 7 days did you come to class without completing your homework or preparation for lessons?

1 Everyday

2 Most of the days

3 Half of the days

4 Almost never

5 Never

6 No homework is set

RTNEDCR4 Do you think you will return to education in the future? (including vocational training)

0 No, definitely not

1 Maybe

2 Yes, definitely

RLEDECR4 Who, in your opinion, played the most important role in deciding that you should leave school?

- 1 Me
- 2 Mother/Female guardian
- 3 Father/Male guardian
- 4 Other household member
- 5 Other

- SLEEPR4 Sleep
- CROTHR4 Care for others (younger children, ill household members)
- DMTSKR4 Domestic tasks (fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing, shopping, etc.)
- TSFARMR4 Tasks on family farm, cattle herding, other family business, shepherding (not just farming)
- ACTPAYR4 Paid (remunerated) work or activities outside of household or for someone not in the household
- ATSCHR4 At school(including travelling time to school)
- STUDYGR4 Studying outside of school time (at home, extra tuition)
- LSURER4 Play time / general leisure
- TMCMWKR4 Time used for commuting to the place where the child carries out paid activities
- TMCMSCR4 Time used for commuting to school / educational centre (out and return)
- GTTHGR4 In the last 12 months, did you have any paid or unpaid work activity, to help or get money or things for yourself or your family?

0 No

1 Yes

- CPVINJR4 Since we visited in 2009, have you been seriously injured?

0 No

1 Yes

- CPINR4 What was the most serious injury?

1 Cut or laceration

2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out

3 Broken bone (fracture)

4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury

5 Burn

6 Stab wound

7 Animal bite

- 8 Eye injury
- 9 Multiple injuries
- 10 Gun shot wound
- 11 Drowning or near drowning
- 12 Electric shock
- 13 Snake bite
- 14 Insect or spider bite
- 15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)
- 16 Poisoning/intoxication
- 17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation
- 18 Abscess or infection
- 19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem
- 20 Other (specify)

CPINACTR4 What were you doing when the most serious injury happened?

- 1 Farms work (paid or unpaid)
- 2 Nonfarm work (paid or unpaid)
- 3 Household chores, helping in house
- 4 At school (except sports)
- 5 Sports (in or out of school)
- 6 Playing, except sports
- 7 Travelling to/from school
- 8 Travelling (other than to/from school)
- 9 Nothing
- 10 Other (specify)

MSSCWKR4 or goods? In the last four years, have you missed school because you were working for money

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

GENDYLR4 Sex of YL Child

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

- FQBFMRR4 Any food before a morning meal
0 No
1 Yes
- FQMRMLR4 A morning meal (breakfast)
0 No
1 Yes
- FQBTWR41 Any food between morning and midday meals
0 No
1 Yes
- FQMDMLR4 A midday meal
0 No
1 Yes
- FQBTWR42 Any food between midday and evening meals
0 No
1 Yes
- FQEVMLR4 An evening meal
0 No
1 Yes
- FQAFEVR4 Any food after the main evening meal
0 No
1 Yes
- CHVEGR4 Are you a vegetarian? (Name does not eat any meat, fish or poultry)
0 No
1 Yes
- CNBREDR4 Any rice, roti, chapatti, phulka, naan, biscuits or other foods made of wheat or rice?
0 No
1 Yes
- CNPOTAR4 Any potatoes, tapioca (Karapendalam) cassava, or any other foods made from starchy roots or tubers like qocho?
0 No
1 Yes

- CNPMPKR4 Any pumpkin, carrots, squash, red/orange peppers or sweet potatoes?
0 No
1 Yes
- CNLFYVR4 Any dark, green, leafy vegetables such as palak, pudina, methi leaves, bathua leaves or other vegetable leaves?
0 No
1 Yes
- CNVEGR4 Any other vegetables (onions, cucumber, tomatoes, lady fingers)?
0 No
1 Yes
- CNMNGOR4 Any ripe mangoes, ripe papayas or apricots?
0 No
1 Yes
- CNFRUTR4 Any other fruits (citrus fruit, bananas, pineapple)?
0 No
1 Yes
- CNLIVRR4 Any liver, kidney, heart, or other organ meats? (iron rich, not tripe)
0 No
1 Yes
- CNMEATR4 Any other meat (beef, pork, goat, lamb, chicken)?
0 No
1 Yes
- CNEGSR4 Any eggs?
0 No
1 Yes
- CNFISHR4 Any fresh or dried fish or shellfish?
0 No
1 Yes
- CNBEANR4 Any foods made from legumes such as beans, peas, lentils, or nuts?
0 No

- 1 Yes
- CNCHSER4 Any cheese, yogurt, milk or other milk products?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- CNOILR4 Any foods made with oil, fat, or butter?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- CNSUGRR4 Any sugar, honey, sweets, sugary sweet drinks?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- STRPRDR4 (For girls) At what age did your periods started?
- VCECHGR4 (For boys) At what age did you notice that your voice was changing (deepening)?
- CHSHRR4 Child has hair in his chin
- "N"
- "Y"
- HAIRCHR4 (For boys) At what age has hair started growing on your chin?
- PARALVR4 Is one or both of your parents alive?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- PPLRELR4 How many people can you rely on in time of need?
- 0 None
- 1 1-2 people
- 2 3-5 people
- 3 6-10 people
- 4 11-15 people
- 5 16-20 people
- 6 21-30 people
- 7 Over 30 people
- FEAY01R4 Feelings, YL child – If someone opposes me, I can find the means and ways to get what I want.
- 1 Strongly disagree

- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY02R4 Feelings, YL child - I make friends easily

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY03R4 Feelings, YL child - I like my parents

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY04R4 Feelings, YL child - I'm as good as most other people

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY05R4 Feelings, YL child - When I am confronted with a problem, I can usually find several solutions.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY06R4 Feelings, YL child - Overall, I have a lot to be proud of

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY07R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents like me

- 1 Strongly disagree

- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY08R4 Feelings, YL child - If I am in trouble, I can usually think of a solution.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY09R4 Feelings, YL child - I am popular with kids of my own age

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY10R4 Feelings, YL child – My parents and I spend a lot of time together

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY11R4 Feelings, YL child - I am confident that I could deal efficiently with unexpected events.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY12R4 Feelings, YL child - Most other kids like me

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY13R4 Feelings, YL child - I get along well with my parents

- 1 Strongly disagree

- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY14R4 Feelings, YL child - I can do things as well as most people

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY15R4 Feelings, YL child - I can always manage to solve difficult problems if I try hard enough.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY16R4 Feelings, YL child - Other kids want me to be their friend

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY17R4 Feelings, YL child - Other people think I am a good person

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY18R4 Feelings, YL child - It is easy for me to stick to my aims and accomplish my goals.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY19R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents understand me

- 1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY20R4 Feelings, YL child - I have more friends than most other kids

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY21R4 Feelings, YL child - If I have children of my own, I want to bring them up like my parents raised me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY22R4 Feelings, YL child - I can remain calm when facing difficulties because I can rely on my coping abilities.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY23R4 Feelings, YL child - A lot of things about me are good

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY24R4 Feelings, YL child - I have lots of friends

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAY25R4 Feelings, YL child - My parents are easy to talk to

1 Strongly disagree

- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY26R4 Feelings, YL child - I can usually handle whatever comes my way.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY27R4 Feelings, YL child - I do lots of important things

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY28R4 Feelings, YL child - Thanks to my resourcefulness, I know how to handle unforeseen situations.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY29R4 Feelings, YL child – My parents and I have a lot of fun together

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY30R4 Feelings, YL child - When I do something, I do it well

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY31R4 Feelings, YL child - I am easy to like

- 1 Strongly disagree

- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY32R4 Feelings, YL child - I can solve most problems if I invest the necessary effort.

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY33R4 Feelings, YL child - In general, I like being the way I am

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAY34R4 Feelings, YL child - I get along with other kids easily

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

CASHCLR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud of my clothes

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 More or less
- 4 Agree
- 5 Strongly agree

CASHWKR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud of the work I have to do

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 More or less
- 4 Agree
- 5 Strongly agree

CPLDECR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - Other people in my family make all the decisions about how I spend my time

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CNOCHCR4 Say Think Feel YL Child – I have no choice about the work I do - I must do this

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CCLTRGR4 Say Think Feel YL Child – I feel my clothing is right for all occasions.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CTRYHDR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CFTRWRR4 Say Think Feel YL Child – I like to make plans for my future studies and work

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CEMBBKR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am never embarrassed because I do not have the right

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CASHSHR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud of my shoes or of having shoes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CBRJOB4 Say Think Feel YL Child - If I study hard at school I will be rewarded by a better job in future

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CWRUNIR4 Say Think Feel YL Child - I am proud that I have the correct uniform

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

CLDSTDR4 Imagine you had no constraints and could study for as long as you liked, or go back to school if you have already left. What level of formal education would you like to complete?

0 None

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary
- 14 University
- 15 Vocational
- 16 Degree(graduate)
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 30 Other (specify)

EXPLEVR4 Given your current situation do you expect you will reach that level of education?

0 No

1 Yes

JOBLKER4 When you are about 25 years old, what job would you like to be doing?

- 1 Accountant
- 2 Actor/actress
- 3 Artist
- 4 Civil servant
- 5 Computer operator
- 6 Conductor
- 7 Construction worker
- 8 Cook
- 9 Dentist
- 10 District collector
- 11 Doctor
- 12 Domestic Worker

- 13 Driver
- 14 Engineer
- 15 Farmer
- 16 Fireman/woman
- 17 Fisherman/woman
- 18 Fulltime parent/Housewife
- 19 Labourer
- 20 Lawyer
- 21 Lecturer
- 22 Market Trader/shop assistant
- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Soldier
- 34 Sportsman/woman
- 35 Tailor
- 36 Taxi Driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University Student
- 41 Vet
- 42 Other
- 43 Administrative assistant / secretary

44 Religious leader/priest/sheik

45 Manager

48 Factory worker

49 Journalist

EXPJOB4 Given your current situation do you expect you will be able to get that kind of job?

0 No

1 Yes

STNPRS4 Where on the ladder do you feel you personally stand at the present time?

1 1 (worst)

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9 (best)

NUMTHGR4 Compared to other families here in [NAME OF CURRENT LOCALITY], how many things does your family have?

1 Has more things than most families

2 Has about the same amount of things as most families

3 Has less things than most families

NUM4YRR4 FOUR YEARS AGO: Compared to other families in [ROUND 3 LOCALITY], how many things did your family have?

1 Has more things than most families

2 Has about the same amount of things as most families

3 Has less things than most families

HHNOWR4 Which of the following best describes your household?

1 Very rich

2 Rich

3 Comfortable "can manage to get by"

4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by

5 Poor

6 Destitute

HH4YRR4 FOUR YEARS AGO: How would you describe your household?

1 Very rich

2 Rich

3 Comfortable "can manage to get by

4 Never have quite enough, struggle to get by

5 Poor

6 Destitute

SIBNAMER3 Sibling Name R3

SIBAVLR4 Is this same sibling available now?

0 No

1 Yes

ENRSIBR4 Are you currently enrolled in school?

0 No

1 Yes

2 Never enrolled in school

SIBCARR4 Sibling - Caring for others (younger siblings, ill household members)

0 No

1 Yes

SIBDOMR4 Sibling - Domestic tasks (fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing, shopping, etc)

0 No

1 Yes

SIBFRMR4 Sibling - Tasks on family farm, cattle herding, other family business, shepherding (not just farming)

0 No

1 Yes

SIBOUTR4 Sibling - Activities for pay/sale outside of household or for someone not in the household

0 No

1 Yes

- FEAS01R4 Feelings, sibling - I make friends easily
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAS02R4 Feelings, sibling - I like my parents
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAS03R4 Feelings, sibling - I'm as good as most other people
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAS04R4 Feelings, sibling - I get along with other kids easily
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAS05R4 Feelings, sibling - Overall, I have a lot to be proud of
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAS06R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents like me
- 1 Strongly disagree
 - 2 Disagree
 - 3 Agree
 - 4 Strongly agree
- FEAS07R4 Feelings, sibling - I am popular with kids of my own age

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS08R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents and I spend a lot of time together

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS09R4 Feelings, sibling - In general, I like being the way I am

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS10R4 Feelings, sibling - Most other kids like me

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS11R4 Feelings, sibling - I get along well with my parents

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS12R4 Feelings, sibling - I can do things as well as most people

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 Agree

4 Strongly agree

FEAS13R4 Feelings, sibling - Other kids want me to be their friend

1 Strongly disagree

- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAS14R4 Feelings, sibling - Other people think I am a good person

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAS15R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents understand me

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAS16R4 Feelings, sibling - I have more friends than most other kids

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAS17R4 Feelings, sibling - If I have children of my own, I want to bring them up like my parents raised me

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAS18R4 Feelings, sibling - A lot of things about me are good

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAS19R4 Feelings, sibling - I have lots of friends

- 1 Strongly disagree

- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAS20R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents are easy to talk to

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAS21R4 Feelings, sibling - I do lots of important things

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAS22R4 Feelings, sibling - I am easy to like

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAS23R4 Feelings, sibling - My parents and I have a lot of fun together

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

FEAS24R4 Feelings, sibling - When I do something, I do it well

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree
- 3 Agree
- 4 Strongly agree

SASHCLR4 Sibling - I am proud of my clothes

- 1 Strongly disagree
- 2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SASHWKR4 Sibling - I am proud of the work I have to do

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SPLDECR4 Sibling - Other people in my family make all the decisions about how I spend my time

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SNOCHCR4 Sibling - I have no choice about the work I do - I must do this sort of work

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SCLTRGR4 Sibling - I feel my clothing is right for all occasions.

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

STRYHDR4 Sibling - If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SFTRWRR4 Sibling - I like to make plans for my future studies and work

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SEMBBKR4 Sibling - I am never embarrassed because I do not have the right books, pencils

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SASHSHR4 Sibling - I am proud of my shoes or of having shoes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SBRJOB4 Sibling - If I study hard at school I will be rewarded by a better job in future

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

SWRUNIR4 Sibling - I am proud that I have the correct uniform

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 More or less

4 Agree

5 Strongly agree

Agemon	Age of child in months
bmi	Calculated $bmi = \text{weight} / \text{squared}(\text{height})$
zhfa	Height-for-age z-score
zbfa	BMI-for-age z-score
fhfa	Flag = 1 if $(zhfa < -6 \mid zhfa > 6)$
fbfa	Flag = 1 if $(zbfa < -5 \mid zbfa > 5)$
sib_bmi	Sibling - Calculated $bmi = \text{weight} / \text{squared}(\text{height})$
sib_zhfa	Sibling - Height-for-age z-score
sib_zbfa	Sibling - BMI-for-age z-score
sib_zwfa	Sibling - Weight-for-age z-score
sib_zwfl	Sibling - Weight-for-length/height z-score
sib_fhfa	Sibling - Flag = 1 if $(zhfa < -6 \mid zhfa > 6)$
sib_fbfa	Sibling - Flag = 1 if $(zbfa < -5 \mid zbfa > 5)$
sib_fwfl	Sibling - Flag = 1 if $(zbfa < -5 \mid zbfa > 5)$
sib_fwfa	Sibling - Flag = 1 if $(zwfa < -6 \mid zwfa > 5)$

Sub Files

IN_R4_YCCH_Activity

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

ACTIDR4 Paid Activities

ACTR4 What were these activities?

1 Farm work

2 Domestic chores

3 Childcare or care of elders

4 Selling goods or services

5 Making or collecting things to sell (i.e. handicrafts/piece work/making food or drink/collecting groundnuts for sale, not as a domestic chore)

6 Working for wage in non-agricultural activities, e.g. in

mine/workshop/factory/construction/making food or drink

- 7 Other (specify)
- ACTOWNR4 Do you do this activity for your own household or for someone else?
- 1 Own household
- 2 another household or a business
- PYMRECR4 What form of payment was received or is expected for this activity?
- 0 None
- 1 Money
- 2 In kind, (non-cash payment, i.e. gifts, food)
- 3 Both in cash and in kind
- 4 Debt relief
- KEEPMYR4 Did you get to keep all or some of the payment for this activity?
- 0 No, none
- 1 Yes, all of it
- 2 Yes, some of it
- SPTIMR4 Which activity did you spend most time on during the year?
- 1 Most time
- 2 Other than the most important activity

DATA AT CHILD LEVEL – COGNITIVE TESTS

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file

IN_R4_YCCOG_YoungerChild which come directly from the Young Lives Child questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;

88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;

99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;

79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

Main File

IN_R4_YCCOG_YoungerChild

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

SUPCDATE Date of Supervisor Check

VSIMPR4	Does the child have a severe visual impairment?
	0 No
	1 Yes
PPVTDAY	Day of PPVT Test
PPVTMTH	Month of PPVT Test
	1 January
	2 February
	3 March
	4 April
	5 May
	6 June
	7 July
	8 August
	9 September
	10 October
	11 November
	12 December
PPVTYEAR	Year of PPVT Test
STRTHRPP	Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:
STRTMNPP	Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59) Minutes:
ENDHRPP	Test administration: END Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:
ENDMNPP	Test administration: End Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
PPVT001	Bus
	1 1
	2 2
	3 3
	4 4
PPVT002	Drinking
	1 1
	2 2
	3 3

4 4
PPVT006 Reading
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4

PPVT009 Lamp
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4

PPVT013 Digging
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4

PPVT015 Drum
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4

PPVT017 Painting
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4

PPVT018 Cage
1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4

PPVT020 Wrapping

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT022 Elbow

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT025 Empty

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT026 Shoulder

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT027 Square

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT028 Measuring

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT033 Accident

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT036 Nest

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT038 Sawing

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT039 Cactus

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT041 Going

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT046 Envelope

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT047 Tearing

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT050 Delivering

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT051 Rectangle

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT052 Diving

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT055 Writing

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT056 Furry

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT059 Group

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT060 Dripping

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT061 Vehicle

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT064 Awarding

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT068 Signal

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT069 Squash

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT070 Globe

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT071 Vegetable

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT072 Frame

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT074 Nostril

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT075 Vase

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT077 Towing

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT078 Horrified

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT080 Selecting

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT081 Island

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT083 Heart

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT088 Surprised

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT090 Interviewing

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT093 Pitcher

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT097 Pedal

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT112 Lecturing

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT123 Hazardous

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT133 Blazing

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT140 Pastry

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT150 Parallelogram

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT154 Pillar

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT155 Cultivating

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT156 Aquatic

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT160 Perpendicular

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT178 Quintet

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

PPVT189 Incertitude

1 1

2 2

3 3

4 4

TELUDAY Day of Telugu Test

TELUMTH Month of Telugu Test

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

TELUYEAR Year of Telugu Test

STRTHRTG TELUGU Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:

STRTMNTG TELUGU Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59) Min

ENDHRTG TELUGU Test administration: END Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:

ENDMNTG TELUGU Test administration: End Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

LNGITM01 Telugu Language Item - Set A - Cry

1 A

2 B

3 C

LNGITM02 Telugu Language Item - Set A - Sleep

1 A

2 B

3 C

LNGITM03 Telugu Language Item - Set A - Circle

1 A

2 B

3 C

LNGITM04 Telugu Language Item – Set A - He teaches the students.

1 A

2 B

3 C

LNGITM05 Telugu Language Item – Set A - The candle is burning.

1 A

2 B

3 C

LNGITM06 Telugu Language Item – Set A - The horse is eating in the field.

1 A

2 B

3 C

LNGITM07 Telugu Language Item - Set B - Item 7

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM08 Telugu Language Item - Set B - Item 8

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM09 Telugu Language Item - Set B - Item 9

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM10 Telugu Language Item - Set B - Item 10

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM11 Telugu Language Item - Set B - Item 11

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM12 Telugu Language Item - Set B - Item 12

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM13 Telugu Language Item - Set C - Item 13

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM14 Telugu Language Item - Set C - Item 14

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM15 Telugu Language Item - Set C - Item 15

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM16 Telugu Language Item - Set C - Item 16

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM17 Telugu Language Item - Set C - Item 17

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM18 Telugu Language Item - Set C - Item 18

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM19 Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 19

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM20 Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 20

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM20 Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 20

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM21 Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 21

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM22 Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 22

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM23 Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 23

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

LNGITM24 Telugu Language Item - Set D - Item 24

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

ENGDAY Day of English Test

ENGMTH Month of English Test

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

ENGYEAR Date of English Test

STRTHREN ENGLISH Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours

STRTMNEN ENGLISH Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
Minutes

ENDHREN ENGLISH Test administration: END Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:

ENDMNEN ENGLISH Test administration: End Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

- ENGITM01 Picture of Table
- 1 A-Elephant
 - 2 B-Table
 - 3 C-Dog
 - 4 D-Bus
 - 5 E-Key
- ENGITM02 Picture of Bus
- 1 A-Elephant
 - 2 B-Table
 - 3 C-Dog
 - 4 D-Bus
 - 5 E-Key
- ENGITM03 Picture of Key
- 1 A-Elephant
 - 2 B-Table
 - 3 C-Dog
 - 4 D-Bus
 - 5 E-Key
- ENGITM04 Picture of Elephant
- 1 A-Elephant
 - 2 B-Table
 - 3 C-Dog
 - 4 D-Bus
 - 5 E-Key
- ENGITM05 Picture of Dog
- 1 A-Elephant
 - 2 B-Table
 - 3 C-Dog
 - 4 D-Bus
 - 5 E-Key
- ENGITM06 Link the sentence with the appropriate picture: The dog sleeps

1 A

2 B

ENGITM07 Link the sentence with the appropriate picture: The table is broken

1 A

2 B

ENGITM08 Link the sentence with the appropriate picture: The teacher gives the children books

1 A

2 B

ENGITM09 The _____ where Prabhavati lives is very big.

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM10 The school _____ rings loudly everyday.

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM11 Santosh is reading a _____.

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM12 In the day, the _____ is shining.

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM13 The boy likes to _____ cricket very much.

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM14 Who is telling the story?

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM15 What do Shanti and Sunil like to do?

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM16 Why did Shanti and Sunil say the cat was not alone?

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM17 Where did Shanti and Sunil find the cat?

1 A

2 B

3 C

ENGITM18 Which of the following, according to the passage, is the essential food of bees?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

ENGITM19 What is the main task of forager bees?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

ENGITM20 What proportion of bees, according to the passage, are involved in gathering nectar to make honey?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

ENGITM21 How do forager bees tell other bees where a source of nectar is?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

ENGITM22 What is the main difference between nectar and honey?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MATHDAY Day of Math Test

MATHMTH Month of Math Test

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

MATHEAR Yearh of Math Test

STRTHRMT MATH Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:

STRTMNMT MATH Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59) Minut

ENDHRMT MATH Test administration: END Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17) Hours:

ENDMNMT MATH Test administration: End Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)

MTHITM01 $6 \div 3 =$

MTHITM02 Which of these is equal to 342?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM03 Which of these is the name for 9740?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM04 $48 \times 5 =$

MTHITM05 $52 \div 7 =$

MTHITM06 $15 \times 9 =$

MTHITM07 $27 \div 3 =$

MTHITM08 $49 \div 28 =$

MTHITM09 $243 + 176 =$

MTHITM10 $45 \div 15 =$

MTHITM11 $112 + 45 + 467 =$

MTHITM12 Solve $35678 \div 29142 =$

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM13 Solve $921 \times 123 =$

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM14 Write the correct answer in the space: $18.23 - 0.2 =$

MTHITM15 Write the correct answer in the space: 25% of 240 =

MTHITM16 Write the correct answer in the space: $9.81 + 7.62 =$

MTHITM17 $9/8 \times 2/3 =$

MTHITM18 Solve $3.5 \times 2.4 =$

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM19 Solve $0.624 \div 1.04 =$

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM20 It takes Chris 4 minutes to wash a window. He wants to know how many minutes it will take him to wash 8 windows at this rate. He should?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM21 A piece of rope 204 cm. long is cut into 4 equal pieces. Which of these gives the length of each piece in centimetres?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM22 A garden has 14 rows. Each row has 20 plants. The gardener then plants 6 more rows with 20 plants in each row. How many plants are there now altogether?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM23 A cake was cut into 8 pieces of equal size. John ate 3 pieces of the cake. What fraction of the cake did he eat?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM24 There are 36 passengers on a bus. The ratio of children to adults on the bus is 5 to 4. How many children are on the bus?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM25 Madhavi has 6 red boxes. Each box has 4 pencils inside. She also has 3 blue boxes. Each blue box has 2 pencils inside. How many pencils does Madhavi have altogether?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM26 How many items did Bhanu buy?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM27 Anitha wants to buy 38 T-shirts. How much will she pay?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM28 How much did Bhanu spend in Chennai Silks shop?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

MTHITM29 Bhanu bought t-shirts and socks. How much more did Oscar spend on t-shirts than on socks?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SIBNAMER3	Sibling Name R3
SIBAVLMT	Is this same sibling available for the Maths test? 0 No 1 Yes
SIBMTDAY	Day of Sibling Math Test
SIBMTMTH	Month of Sibling Math Test
SIBMTYEAR	Year of Sibling Math Test
STRTHRSB	SIBLING MATH Test administration: Start Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17)
STRTMNSB minutes	SIBLING MATH Test administration: Start Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
ENDHRSB Hours	SIBLING MATH Test administration: END Time (hour) (possible values: 07 to 17)
ENDMNSB	SIBLING MATH Test administration: End Time (minutes) (possible values: 00 to 59)
SMTITM01	$6 \div 3 =$
SMTITM02	Which of these is equal to 342? 1 A 2 B 3 C 4 D
SMTITM03	Which of these is the name for 9740? 1 A 2 B 3 C 4 D
SMTITM04	$48 \times 5 =$
SMTITM05	$52 \div 7 =$
SMTITM06	$15 \times 9 =$
SMTITM07	$27 \div 3 =$
SMTITM08	$49 \div 28 =$
SMTITM09	$243 + 176 =$
SMTITM10	$45 \div 15 =$

SMTITM11 $112 + 45 + 467 =$

SMTITM12 Solve $35678 \hat{=} 29142 =$

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM13 Solve $921 \times 123 =$

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM14 Write the correct answer in the space: $18.23 - 0.2 =$

SMTITM15 Write the correct answer in the space: 25% of 240 =

SMTITM16 Write the correct answer in the space: $9.81 + 7.62 =$

SMTITM17 $9/8 \times 2/3 =$

SMTITM18 Solve $3.5 \times 2.4 =$

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM19 Solve $0.624 \hat{=} 1.04 =$

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM20 It takes Chris 4 minutes to wash a window. He wants to know how many minutes it will take him to wash 8 windows at this rate. He should?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM21 A piece of rope 204 cm. long is cut into 4 equal pieces. Which of these gives the length of each piece in centimetres?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM22 A garden has 14 rows. Each row has 20 plants. The gardener then plants 6 more rows with 20 plants in each row. How many plants are there now altogether?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM23 A cake was cut into 8 pieces of equal size. John ate 3 pieces of the cake. What fraction of the cake did he eat?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM24 There are 36 passengers on a bus. The ratio of children to adults on the bus is 5 to 4. How many children are on the bus?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM25 Madhavi has 6 red boxes. Each box has 4 pencils inside. She also has 3 blue boxes. Each blue box has 2 pencils inside. How many pencils does Madhavi have altogether?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM26 How many items did Bhanu buy?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM27 Anitha wants to buy 38 T-shirts. How much will she pay?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM28 How much did Bhanu spend in Chennai Silks shop?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

SMTITM29 Bhanu bought t-shirts and socks. How much more did Oscar spend on t-shirts than on socks?

1 A

2 B

3 C

4 D

engl_raw Raw score in English Test

engl_perco Percentage correct in English Test

ppvt_raw Raw score in PPVT

ppvt_perco Percentage correct in PPVT

lang_raw Raw score in Language Test

lang_perco Percentage correct in Language Test

maths_raw Raw score in Math Test

maths_perco Percentage correct in Math Test - R4

sibmaths_raw Raw score in Sibling Math Test

sibmaths_perco Percentage correct in Sibling Math Test

DATA AT CHILD LEVEL – HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

This section describes the variables and their codes found in the file **IN_R4_YCHH_YoungerHousehold** and sub files which come directly from the Young Lives Younger Child Household questionnaire. The following codes are standard across most of the numeric variables in the dataset:

- 77=Not known - this is where the respondent says they do not know;
- 88=Not applicable - this is where the question is not applicable because of a response given to an earlier question;
- 99=Missing - the question was missed during fieldwork or was not clearly recorded;
- 79=Refused to answer - the respondent did not want to answer the question.

For variables where these values are feasible for the question the missing value codes are negative.

IN_R4_YCHH_YoungerHousehold

CHILDCODE	(unlabeled)
DINT	Date of Interview
HEADIDR4	Who is the head of the household?
RSTRCMR4	Is the roster complete? "N" "Y"
POLGMSR4	Is this a polygamous household? "N" "Y"
IDvar12	ID of respondent for this section (identify the respondent for this section using)
DADALR4	Is the biological father of YL Child alive? 0 No 1 Yes
FTDIEDR4	What year did YL Child's biological father die in?
WHRDADR4	Where is biological father of YL Child living now? 1 Same household 2 Within the village 3 Within the mandal 4 Within the district 5 Within the state 6 Outside the state 7 Outside the country

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SEEDADR4 How often does YL Child see his/her biological father?

1 Daily

2 Weekly

3 Monthly

4 Anually

5 Irregularly

6 Never

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LVDDADR4 Has YL Child ever lived with his/her biological father?

0 No

1 Yes

LNGDADR4 How long did YL Child live with his/her biological father?

BBYMOMR4 How many children have been born alive to YL Child's biological mother since YL Child?

MUMALR4 Is biological mother of YL Child alive?

0 No

1 Yes

MTDIEDR4 What year did YL Child's biological mother die in?

WHRMUMR4 Where is biological mother of YL Child living now?

1 Same household

2 Within the village

3 Within the mandal

4 Within the district

5 Within the state

6 Outside the state

7 Outside the country

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SEEMUMR4 How often does YL Child see his/her biological mother?

1 Daily

2 Weekly

3 Monthly

4 Anually

5 Irregularly

6 Never

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LVDMUMR4 Has YL Child ever lived with his/her biological mother?

0 No

1 Yes

LNGMUMR4 How long did YL Child live with his/her biological mother?

IDvar14 ID of respondent for Child Mobility

PLACEIDR3 PLACE ID R3

MVDLOCRA4 Has YL Child ever moved to a different locality for at least 2 months since our visit in 2009/2010?

0 No

1 Yes

IDvar8 ID of respondent for Household Education

RPTGRDRA4 Has YL Child repeated any grade since 2009/2010?

0 No

1 Yes

LFTSCHR4 Has YL Child left school at any point since 2009/2010?

0 No

1 Yes

GRADER3 GRADE IN R3

SCHNMER3 SCHOOL NAME R3

SCHCDER3 SCHOOL CODE R3

IDvar4 ID of respondent for Land and Crop Agriculture

OWNLNDR4 In the last agriculture year (i.e. June 2012 to May 2013), has anyone in your household owned, borrowed or rented any agricultural land?

0 No

1 Yes

LSDLNDR4 What is the total extent of leased-out / sharecropped-out land?

GRWCRPR4 In the last agriculture year (i.e. June 2012 to May 2013), has anyone in your household grown and harvested any crop?

0 No

1 Yes

INCLSDR4 Net income from leased-out land (for growing agricultural crops) Value Rs.

ANIMALR4 Has anyone in the household owned any livestock in the last 12 months?

0 No

1 Yes

IMPOCPR4 In the last 12 months, what was the most important occupation/money-making activity of your household in terms of income?

1 Army

2 Barber shop

3 Beauty salon

4 Blacksmith

5 Casual/ intermittent labour (e.g. road crew)

6 Child care

7 Construction

8 Domestic work/ Cleaning/Janitorial

9 Entertainment services (DJ, singing, etc.)

10 Factory work

11 Farming/Agriculture

12 Food preparation/Restaurant

13 Forestry/Logging

14 Handicrafts or art

- 15 Hunting
- 16 Mechanic services
- 17 Nursing/ Medicinal services
- 18 Plumbing service
- 19 Pottery
- 20 Security guard
- 21 Tailor/Sewing
- 22 Teaching
- 23 Trading (selling commodities)
- 24 Transportation/ Driver/ Courier/ Taxi
- 25 Weaving
- 26 Other
- 27 Collecting fire wood/dung/fetching water for sell
- 28 Civil servant
- 29 Cash/food for work
- 30 Fishing
- 31 Assets renting (houses, land, vehicles, machinery, etc.)
- 32 Washer men
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ASTWRKR4 Do you have any assets (owned, rented, or borrowed) that allow your household to work and generate income?

0 No

1 Yes

RCVSUPR4 Has your household received support or assistance through programmes provided by NGOs or GOs since we last came to visit in 2009?

0 No

1 Yes

OREMITR4 During the last 12 months, have you or any other household member(s) given money or goods to support individuals outside the household?

0 No

1 Yes

VLESNTR4 What is the total value (cash and in kind) sent out in the last 12 months?

ACCPDSR4 Are you accessing PDS ?

0 No

1 Yes

TYPESRDR4 Which type of card do you hold?

1 APL card

2 BPL Card

3 Antyodaya card

4 Annapurna card

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

PDSRCER4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Rice

PDSHDLR4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Dahl

PDSGRR4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Sugar

PDSKRSR4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Kerosene

PDSCSR4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Cash transfer for Kerosene

PDSOILR4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Edible Oil

PDSOTHR4 If yes, are you receiving the following? Other

STSPDSR4 Are you satisfied with the quality of the service?

0 No

1 Yes

NSTPDSR4 Why are you not satisfied?

1 Inconvenient hours to receive food

2 Poor quality food

3 Quantity of food insufficient

4 Irregular supply

5 Inconvenient location to receive food

6 Unpleasant experience with food distributors

7 Other

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

INREGGR4 Does your household have job card under the NREGS?

0 No

1 Yes

WRKNRGR4 Over the last 12 months, have you or anyone in your household worked for the NREGS?

0 No

1 Yes

UNEMALR4 Has your household received unemployment allowance under NREGS since 2009/2010?

0 No I do not need it

1 No, tried but not accessed

2 Yes

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RAJIVR4 Do you have Rajiv Arogyasri Card?

0 No

1 Yes

RAJACSR4 Have you accessed this scheme for the index child's health related issues?

0 No I do not need it

1 No, tried but not accessed

2 Yes

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ADHARR4 Does the household head have adhar card?

0 No

1 Yes

ADHSPR4 Does the household head's spouse have Adhar card?

0 No

1 Yes

ADHCHR4 Does YL Child have Adhar Card?

0 No

1 Yes

RAJGANR4 Has the YL Child benefited from the nutritional component under this scheme?

0 No I do not need it

1 No, tried but not accessed

2 Yes

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

IKPANYR4 Did anyone in the household benefit from this programme during the last 4 years?

0 No I do not need it

1 No, tried but not accessed

2 Yes

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

IKPBNR41 Who is the main person in the household who benefited from this programme?

DEBTR4 Do you have any serious debts?

0 No

1 Yes

PLANR401 What would you or other members of your household do in case of hard times and/or misfortune caused by, e.g., natural disaster, crop failure, someone losing his/her job?

1 Nothing

2 Ask relatives for help

3 Ask friends/neighbours for help

4 Look for work

5 Use formal savings

6 Use informal savings

- 7 Ask for credit or loan from the bank
- 8 Borrow from money lender
- 9 Get credit from informal loan system (e.g. rotating funds)
- 10 Migrate to another part of the country
- 11 Food for work (MGNREGS)
- 12 Work longer hours (take extra work)
- 13 Send children to work
- 14 Take children out of school
- 15 Emigrate to another country
- 16 Faith/pray to God/Allah
- 17 Sell properties or assets (including animals)
- 18 Mortgage assets
- 19 Borrow from farmers
- 20 Other
- 21 Borrow from friends/neighbours (cash or in kind)
- 22 Borrow from family (cash or in kind)
- 31 Return to my hometown
- 33 Leave/move-in with my family
- 35 Ask for help from government/authority
- 37 Start own business
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PLANR402 What would you or other members of your household do in case of hard times and/or misfortune caused by, e.g., natural disaster, crop failure, someone losing his/her job?

- 1 Nothing
- 2 Ask relatives for help
- 3 Ask friends/neighbours for help
- 4 Look for work
- 5 Use formal savings
- 6 Use informal savings

- 7 Ask for credit or loan from the bank
- 8 Borrow from money lender
- 9 Get credit from informal loan system (e.g. rotating funds)
- 10 Migrate to another part of the country
- 11 Food for work (MGNREGS)
- 12 Work longer hours (take extra work)
- 13 Send children to work
- 14 Take children out of school
- 15 Emigrate to another country
- 16 Faith/pray to God/Allah
- 17 Sell properties or assets (including animals)
- 18 Mortgage assets
- 19 Borrow from farmers
- 20 Other
- 21 Borrow from friends/neighbours (cash or in kind)
- 22 Borrow from family (cash or in kind)
- 31 Return to my hometown
- 33 Leave/move-in with my family
- 35 Ask for help from government/authority
- 37 Start own business
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PLANR403 What would you or other members of your household do in case of hard times and/or misfortune caused by, e.g., natural disaster, crop failure, someone losing his/her job?

- 1 Nothing
- 2 Ask relatives for help
- 3 Ask friends/neighbours for help
- 4 Look for work
- 5 Use formal savings
- 6 Use informal savings

- 7 Ask for credit or loan from the bank
- 8 Borrow from money lender
- 9 Get credit from informal loan system (e.g. rotating funds)
- 10 Migrate to another part of the country
- 11 Food for work (MGNREGS)
- 12 Work longer hours (take extra work)
- 13 Send children to work
- 14 Take children out of school
- 15 Emigrate to another country
- 16 Faith/pray to God/Allah
- 17 Sell properties or assets (including animals)
- 18 Mortgage assets
- 19 Borrow from farmers
- 20 Other
- 21 Borrow from friends/neighbours (cash or in kind)
- 22 Borrow from family (cash or in kind)
- 31 Return to my hometown
- 33 Leave/move-in with my family
- 35 Ask for help from government/authority
- 37 Start own business
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RAISER4 Would your household be able to raise 2100 Rupees in one week if you needed it?

- 1 Yes, very easily
- 2 Probably
- 3 Not at all
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

HOWRSR4 How would you or other members of the household try to raise 2100 Rupees in one week if you needed it?

- 1 From relatives/friends in the same village/town
- 2 From relatives /friends in different location
- 3 From savings
- 4 Microfinance
- 5 Sell durable goods/equipment
- 6 Sell land/house
- 7 Sell livestock
- 8 Sell stocks or crops
- 9 Take a loan (formal)
- 10 Take a loan (informal)
- 11 Take extra work
- 12 Other
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

OBTNLNR4 In the last 12 months, have you or any member of your family living with you made any arrangements to obtain a loan or credit?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, from formal financial institution
- 2 Yes, from informal financial institution
- 3 Yes, both from formal and informal
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

NOASKLR4 If you never asked for a loan or credit, why not?

- 1 Didn't need to - Have enough resources
- 2 Lack of guarantees or references (no title)
- 3 Didn't want to give the guarantee they asked for
- 4 Its dangerous to get into debt/Fear of losing property
- 5 Problems with previous loans/debts

6 His/her business doesn't allow him/her to get into debt

7 Too expensive

8 Activity too risky

9 Lack of Information

10 Institution is too far away

11 Too much paperwork

12 Other (specify)

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

SREAPPR4 If you were sure that the financial source you approached would approve your application, would you apply for a loan?

0 No

1 Yes

GETLNR4 Did you get the loan or credit you asked for?

0 No

1 Yes

NOLOANR4 Why do you believe you did not get the credit?

1 Not enough assets

2 Lack of guarantees or references (no title)

3 Didn't want to give the guarantee they asked for

4 Too expensive

5 Activity too risky

6 Other (specify)

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

AMNTLNR4 What is the amount of the loan/credit that you obtained?

CRDTNDR4 Did you get all the credit you needed?

0 No

1 Yes

IDvar6	ID of respondent for Food and Non Food Consumption
SPNDR401	Tobacco, cigarettes, etc
SPNDR402	Personal care items (soap, cosmetics, hair oil, perfume, beauty parlour fees, hair cuts)
SPNDR403	Firewood, Kerosene, gas, batteries, candles
SPNDR404	Internet Use
SPNDR405	Public/ private transport
SPNDR406	Security (guards)
BGYRR407	Rent (house for residence)
BGYRR412	Dwelling maintenance
BGYRR420	Cleaning Materials
BGYRR413	Rent (Business, market stall)
BGYRR414	Business licence/Tax
BGYRR415	Water rates/purchasing water
BGYRR416	Electricity charges
BGYRR417	Telephone charges (landline and mobile charges, including phone card purchase)
BGYRR419	Vehicle Maintenance
BGYRR421	Fees and paperwork
BGYRR404	Legal advice, support, aid
BGYRR405	Bribes
BGYRR406	Festivals/celebrations (regular occurrence)
BGYRR411	One-off family events (e.g. wedding/funeral, etc.) - Amount spent
BGYRR423	One-off family events (e.g. wedding/funeral, etc.) - Amount received
IDvar9	ID of respondent for Social Capital
FINHLPR4	Suppose you or your household are in need of material support. How many people can you rely on in time of need?
	0 None
	1 1-2
	2 3-5
	3 6-10
	4 11-15
	5 16-20

6 21-30

7 Over 30

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MEMGRPR4 Has any member of your household been an active member of an organisation, group or informal association during the last 12 months?

0 No

1 Yes

RELLIVR4 How many relatives live in this community (excluding your own household)?

0 None

1 1-5

2 6-10

3 11-20

4 21-30

5 Over 30

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

PWRPOS4 How many of these relatives are influential in the community?

0 None

1 1-5

2 6-10

3 11-20

4 21-30

5 Over 30

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

TALKPLR4 Do you talk to your children about politics and/or political participation?

0 No

1 Yes

TALKPRR4 Talked with other people in your area about a serious problem affecting the community

0 No

1 Yes

VOTENTR4 Voted in the national elections

0 No

1 Yes

2 Not in the voters list

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

VOTELCR4 Voted in local elections

0 No

1 Yes

2 Not in the voters list

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

GIVCOMR4 Gave gifts or cash to any community organizations or political groups?

0 No

1 Yes

ACTPRBR4 Taken action with others about a serious problem affecting the community

0 No

1 Yes

PARTAWR4 Actively participated in an awareness raising campaign

0 No

1 Yes

PROTSTR4 Taken part in a protest march or demonstration

0 No

1 Yes

INTRNTR4 Do you or any other household member use INTERNET services (INTERNET services, e-mail)?

0 No

1 Yes

WHINTR41 Where do you go to use INTERNET?

1 At home

2 Relative's/ neighbour's house

3 School

4 Internet cafe

5 Community centre/library

6 Other

7 Work/office

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

IDvar3 ID of respondent for Economic Changes

DSCCURR4 During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in?
Currently

1 Very rich

2 Rich

3 Comfortable – manage to get by

4 Struggle – never have quite enough

5 Poor

6 Destitute

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

DSCAGOR4 During this period, how would you describe the household you were living in? FOUR years ago

1 Very rich

2 Rich

3 Comfortable – manage to get by

4 Struggle – never have quite enough

5 Poor

6 Destitute

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

WHYCHR41 (If situation has changed) Please give the two main reasons why your situation has changed compared to 4 years ago.

1 Harvests have been good

2 Started growing new crops

3 Tried new farming techniques

4 Managed my crops or livestock well

5 Accumulated livestock

6 Accumulated other resources, assets, possessions

7 My own health has improved

8 Spouse's health has improved

9 Spouse works hard

10 Have new spouse

11 Have more children

12 Children older and more able to work

13 Women in household drink less

14 Men in household drink less

15 More people around to help, advise (Better Networks)

16 Job security (continuous security)

17 Live in a nicer house

18 Managed my business well

19 Worked hard

20 Own business or trade has been profitable

21 Set up a new business or trade

22 Started work or new job/non-farm work

23 Food or Cash aid

24 Involment in safety net programs food for work/cash for work income generation programme

25 Panchyat is providing all facilities

26 Migration

27 Was willing to take risks

28 Prices have risen

29 Good Luck

30 God has helped

31 Other

33 Government -run employment Programs

34 Spouse started work or a new job

35 Received a raise for current job

36 Both husband and wife work

41 Harvests have been poor

42 Tried new crops but they failed

43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed

44 Managed crops or livestock poorly

45 Has less livestock

46 Managed my business poorly

47 Own business failed or didn't do well

48 Tried new business/trade but it failed

49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)

50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions

51 I was lazy

52 Spouse was lazy

53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled

54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled

55 Spouse died

56 Children sick or died

57 Children moved away

58 Large family/too many children/ increased family size

- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much (alcohol)
- 61 Less people around to help, advise (Poorer Networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

WHYCHR42 (If situation has changed) Please give the two main reasons why your situation has changed compared to 4 years ago.

- 1 Harvests have been good
- 2 Started growing new crops
- 3 Tried new farming techniques
- 4 Managed my crops or livestock well
- 5 Accumulated livestock
- 6 Accumulated other resources, assets, possessions
- 7 My own health has improved
- 8 Spouse's health has improved
- 9 Spouse works hard
- 10 Have new spouse
- 11 Have more children
- 12 Children older and more able to work

- 13 Women in household drink less
- 14 Men in household drink less
- 15 More people around to help, advise (Better Networks)
- 16 Job security (continuous security)
- 17 Live in a nicer house
- 18 Managed my business well
- 19 Worked hard
- 20 Own business or trade has been profitable
- 21 Set up a new business or trade
- 22 Started work or new job/non-farm work
- 23 Food or Cash aid
- 24 Involment in safety net programs food for work/cash for work income generation programme
- 25 Panchyat is providing all facilities
- 26 Migration
- 27 Was willing to take risks
- 28 Prices have risen
- 29 Good Luck
- 30 God has helped
- 31 Other
- 33 Government -run employment Programs
- 34 Spouse started work or a new job
- 35 Received a raise for current job
- 36 Both husband and wife work
- 41 Harvests have been poor
- 42 Tried new crops but they failed
- 43 Tried new ways of farming but they failed
- 44 Managed crops or livestock poorly
- 45 Has less livestock
- 46 Managed my business poorly
- 47 Own business failed or didn't do well

- 48 Tried new business/trade but it failed
- 49 Lost job (permanent/temporary)
- 50 Have fewer other resources, assets, possessions
- 51 I was lazy
- 52 Spouse was lazy
- 53 I have been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 54 Spouse has been/got ill/injured/disabled
- 55 Spouse died
- 56 Children sick or died
- 57 Children moved away
- 58 Large family/too many children/ increased family size
- 59 Men in household drink too much
- 60 Women in household drink too much (alcohol)
- 61 Less people around to help, advise (Poorer Networks)
- 62 Theft/robbery
- 63 Too many loans
- 64 Did not want to take risks
- 65 Prices for goods have fallen
- 66 Increase in price of inputs
- 67 Increase in food prices
- 68 House is not as nice as it used to be
- 69 Old age
- 70 Bad luck
- 71 God has not helped
- 72 Other
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

CMPHHR Compared to other households in this VILLAGE/SUBURB, would you describe your household at the moment as:

- 1 The richest

- 2 Among the richest
- 3 Richer than most households
- 4 About average
- 5 A little poorer than most households
- 6 Among the poorest
- 7 The poorest
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

IDvar7 ID of respondent for Socio Economic Status

OWNHSER4 Does anyone in your household own your house?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

MRTGR4 Does anyone in your household have a mortgage on your house

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

NUMRMR4 How many rooms are there in the house?

KITCHR4 Do you have a separate kitchen/cooking area?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

ELECR4 Do you have electricity?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

WALLR4 Wall

1 Adobe/mud

2 Bamboo

- 3 Brick/concrete
- 4 Cement bags
- 5 Fibreboard/Chipboard
- 6 Galvanised iron
- 7 Matting
- 8 Mud/bricks
- 9 Mud and stones
- 10 Neohouzealla wattle
- 11 Nipa leaves
- 12 Plastic sheet
- 13 Quincha
- 14 Stone
- 15 Wood/branches
- 16 Other
- 17 Mud and wood
- 21 Can and mud
- 22 Wood and mud
- 23 Wood/Triply
- 24 Adobe and stones
- 25 Concrete block
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

ROOFR4 Roof

- 1 AC roofing streets
- 2 Asbestos sheets
- 3 Bamboo/cane
- 4 Concrete/cement
- 5 Earth/mud
- 6 Galvanised/corrugated iron
- 7 Grass

- 8 Nipa leaves
- 9 Palm leaves
- 10 Plastic sheet
- 11 Straw/thatch
- 12 Sugar leaves
- 13 Tar slabs
- 14 Thuthuri sticks
- 15 Tiles/slates
- 16 Wood & mud/adobe
- 17 Wood & stones
- 18 Wood/planks
- 19 Other (specify)
- 20 Leaves(Achon, omiro chorino, etc.)
- 21 Asbestos plates
- 22 Corrugated asbestos sheets
- 23 Cane & mud
- 24 Mat
- 25 Card board
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

FLOORR4 Floor

- 1 Cement/tile
- 2 Cinder
- 3 Concrete/cement
- 4 Earth/sand
- 5 Granite stone
- 6 Laminated material
- 7 Marble stone
- 8 Polished stone
- 9 Stone/brick

- 10 Tar slabs
- 11 Wood
- 12 Other
- 20 Vinyl floor
- 21 False floor
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

DRWTTR4 What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

- 1 Bore well
- 2 Bought water (delivery or bottled)
- 3 Piped into dwelling/yard/plot
- 4 Piped into neighbours dwelling/yard/plot
- 5 Piped into relatives' dwelling/yard/plot
- 6 Protected spring water
- 7 Protected well
- 8 Public standpipe/tubewell
- 9 Rain water
- 10 Tubewell in dwelling/yard/plot
- 11 Unprotected well/spring/pond/river/stream/canal
- 12 Unprotected water tank
- 13 Water tank (community/protected)
- 14 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

TOILETR4 What kind of toilet facility does your household use?

- 1 Flush toilet/septic tank
- 2 Forest/field/open place
- 5 Pit latrine (communal)
- 6 Pit latrine (household's)

9 Toilet in health post

10 Other

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WMNTOLR4 Do women in the household use it?

0 No

1 Yes

MENTOLR4 Do men in the household use it?

0 No

1 Yes

CHDTOLR4 Do children in the household (including YL Child) use it?

0 No

1 Yes

COOKR4 What is the main type of fuel you use for cooking?

1 Bamboo

2 Bio-gas

3 Branches

4 Charcoal

5 Coal

6 Cow dung

7 Crop residue (Eg. Corn cob)

8 Gas/electricity

9 Kerosene/paraffin

10 Leaves

11 None

12 Rice husk

13 Shavings/sawdust

14 Straw/dead plants

15 Other (specify)

16 Wood

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

HTUSDR4 Is heating used in this area?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

TYPHTR4 What is the main type of fuel you usually use for heating?

1 Bamboo

2 Bio-gas

3 Branches

4 Charcoal

5 Coal

6 Cow dung

7 Crop residue (Eg. Corn cob)

8 Gas/electricity

9 Kerosene/paraffin

10 Leaves

11 None

12 Rice husk

13 Shavings/sawdust

14 Straw/dead plants

15 Other (specify)

16 Wood

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

INVEST4 Have you invested in the improvement of your dwelling during the last 4 years?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

INVSTR41 If yes, what have you invested in? 1

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows
- 18 Other
- 77 Not known
- 88 NA

INVSTR42 If yes, what have you invested in? 2

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation

- 12 Water supply
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows
- 18 Other
- 77 Not known
- 88 NA

INVSTR43 If yes, what have you invested in? 3

- 1 New/renovated bedrooms
- 2 New/renovated kitchen
- 3 New/renovated bathroom
- 4 New/renovated living room
- 5 Improved floor
- 6 Improved wall finish
- 7 Improved roof cover
- 8 Rebuild dwelling
- 9 Electric re-wiring
- 10 Central heating/gas servicing
- 11 Sanitation
- 12 Water supply
- 15 Build new house
- 16 Improve/Build fence/wall around
- 17 Improved/New doors/windows
- 18 Other
- 77 Not known
- 88 NA

IDvar10 ID of respondent for Child Health

NMEHLTR4 In general, would you say YL Child's health is very poor, poor, average, good or very good?

- 1 very poor
- 2 poor

3 average

4 good

5 very good

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

TMINJR4 Since we visited in 2009/2010, how many times has YL Child been seriously injured?

0 0 Times

1 1 times

2 2 times

3 3 times

4 4 times

5 5 times

6 6 times or more

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SRSINJR4 What was the most serious injury?

1 Cut or laceration

2 Head injury or concussion or knocked out

3 Broken bone (fracture)

4 Joint injury, sprain, bruise, muscle injury

5 Burn

6 Stab wound

7 Animal bite

8 Eye injury

9 Multiple injuries

10 Gun shot wound

11 Drowning or near drowning

12 Electric shock

13 Snake bite

14 Insect or spider bite

15 Internal injury (abdominal, liver, spleen etc)

16 Poisoning/intoxication

17 Loss of limb or part of limb/amputation

18 Abscess or infection

19 Post traumatic shock or mental problem

20 Other

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ILLN SSR4 Since we visited in 2010 has YL Child been seriously ill?

0 No

1 Yes

SRSILLR4 What was the most serious of these?

1 Malaria/High fever

2 Pneumonia

3 Diarrhoea & vomiting

4 Asthma/respiratory problem

5 Malnutrition

6 Anaemia

7 Dengue fever

8 Hepatitis

9 Tuberculosis

10 Epilepsy

11 Influenza

12 Typhoid

13 HIV/AIDS

14 Other infectious disease

15 Brain tumour

16 Other tumour

17 Heart problem

18 Skin diseases

- 19 Problems with drugs and medicines
- 20 Fatigue
- 21 Migraine
- 22 Parasitic infection/worms
- 23 Nose bleed
- 24 Leech
- 25 Mitch
- 26 Allergies
- 27 Chikengunya
- 28 Swine-flu
- 29 Abortion/miscarriage
- 30 Apendicitis
- 31 Migraine or other headaches
- 32 Chickenpox
- 33 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 34 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 35 Diabetes
- 36 Obesity
- 37 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 38 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 39 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 40 Muscle, joint, tendon, orthopedic problem
- 41 Gallbladder problems
- 42 Leishmaniasis
- 43 Evil eye or any other spell
- 44 Eye problems inc conjunctivitis
- 45 Any mental problem inc depression, attempted suicide
- 46 Drug overdose
- 47 Dental problem
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

TIMILLR4 During the last 12 months, how many times did YL Child miss school/work due to illness?

0 0 times

1 Between 1 and 5 times

2 More than 5 times

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

GOCHILR4 Where do you usually go/would go with YL Child if he/she is ill?

1 Government Hospital

2 Government health centre

3 Government health clinic

4 Private doctor/clinic

5 Private hospital

6 Other

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MDRFACR4 In the last 4 years, have you visited a modern health-provider with YL Child?

0 No

1 Yes

TRHEALR4 Do you ever use a traditional health provider?

0 No

1 Yes

RSNOTKR4 Was there ever a time when YL Child was ill or injured and you would have liked to take him/her to a healthcare facility but you did not?

0 No

1 Yes

IMRSNOR4 What was the most important reason for not taking name to a healthcare facility?

1 Direct costs (fees, laboratory tests costs, medicine)

2 Indirect costs (costs for transport, loss of salary)

- 3 Long distance, difficult access
- 4 Illness was not serious enough
- 5 Don't trust quality of health-care service
- 6 Embarrassed about health problem
- 7 [YL Child] would miss school or work
- 8 Other, Specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer

DSBWRKR4 Does YL Child have a permanent disability that affects his/her study/work capacity or ability to take care of him/herself?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

HOWAFTR4 How does this disability affect YL Child's ability to work and take care of him/herself?

- 0 Able to work same as others of this age
- 1 Capable of most types of full-time work but some difficulty with physical work
- 2 Able to work full-time but only work requiring no physical activity
- 3 Can only do light work on a part-time basis
- 4 Cannot work but able to care for themselves (e.g. dress themselves, etc.)
- 5 Cannot work and needs help with daily activities such as dressing, washing, etc.
- 6 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LNGHLTR4 Do you think YL Child has other long-term health problems ?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

LNGHLR41 What long-term health problems do you think YL Child has? Problem 1

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia

- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LNGHLR42 What long-term health problems do you think YL Child has? Problem 2

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 12 Speech problems

- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LNGHLR43 What long-term health problems do you think YL Child has? Problem 3

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness

- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

HTSFFR41b How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years)
Problem 1

HTSFFR42b How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years)
Problem 2

HTSFFR43b How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years)
Problem 3

SEEKTRR4b How often do you seek treatment or advice for this health problem in the last 12
months?

- 0 None
- 1 Once a year
- 2 Monthly
- 3 Weekly
- 4 Daily
- 5 Other (specify)

- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

WHSEEKR4b From where did you seek this treatment/advice (if more than one put the one you
attended the most)?

- 1 Government Hospital
- 2 Government health centre
- 3 Government health clinic
- 4 Private doctor/clinic
- 5 Private hospital
- 6 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MEMSMKR4b Does HHM smoke cigarettes?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MEMTOBR4b Does HHM use other form of tobacco such as pan, masala or gutka?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

MEMALCR4b Does HHM consume alcohol at least once per week?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- 2 Never

FDHOMER4 Which of the following statements best describes the food situation at your home in the last 12 months?

- 1 We always eat enough of what we want
- 2 We eat enough but not always what we would like
- 3 We sometimes do not eat enough
- 4 We frequently do not eat enough
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

WRRYFDR4 In the past 12 months, did you ever worry that your household would run out of food before you get money to buy or could acquire more?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

77 NK

FRQWRYR4 In the past 12 months, did you ever worry that your household would run out of food before you get money to buy or could acquire more? How often did this happen?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

NOPREFR4 Were you or any household member not able to eat the kinds of foods you want because of lack of money? (For example, no meat, no fish, no fruit, no deserts)

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQPRFR4 Were you or any household member not able to eat the kinds of foods you want because of lack of money? (For example, no meat, no fish, no fruit, no deserts) How often did this happen?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LIMTVRR4 Did you or any household member have to eat a limited variety of foods due to a lack of money? (For example, only rice and beans no vegetables or meat, only potatoes)

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQLMTR4 Did you or any household member have to eat a limited variety of foods due to a lack of money? (For example, only rice and beans no vegetables or meat, only potatoes) How often did this happen?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

NOTWNTR4 Did you or any household member have to eat some foods that you did not want to eat because of a lack of money to obtain other types of food? (For example, wild foods, immature crops, broken rice, discarded food)

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQNWNR4 Did you or any household member have to eat some foods that you did not want to eat because of a lack of money to obtain other types of food? (For example, wild foods, immature crops, broken rice, discarded food) How often did this happen?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SMLLMR4 Did you or any household member have to eat less (portion size) in a meal than you wanted because there was not enough food?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQSMLR4 Did you or any household member have to eat less (portion size) in a meal than you wanted because there was not enough food? How often did this happen?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

FEWMLR4 Did you or any household member have reduce the number of meals eaten a day because there was not enough food? (For example skip breakfast or lunch)

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQFEWR4 Did you or any household member have reduce the number of meals eaten a day because there was not enough food? (For example skip breakfast or lunch) How often did this happen?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

NOFOODR4 Was there ever no food to eat in your household because of lack of money to get food?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQNOFR4 Was there ever no food to eat in your household because of lack of money to get food? How often did this happen?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

SLPHNGR4 Did you or any household member go to sleep at night hungry because there was not enough food?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQHNGR4 Did you or any household member go to sleep at night hungry because there was not enough food? How often did this happen?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

DAYNGTR4 Did you or any household member go a whole day and night without eating anything because there was not enough food?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

FRQDAYR4 Did you or any household member go a whole day and night without eating anything because there was not enough food? How often did this happen?

1 Rarely, one or two months in the year

2 Sometimes, some months but not always

3 Always or nearly always or all months

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CHDAFTR4 Were the children in the household also affected?

0 No

1 Yes

77 NK

idvar11 ID of respondent for Anthropometry

SCALECHR4 SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?

CHWGT1R4 First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG

CHWGT2R4 Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG?

CHWGTAGR4 Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG?

CHHGT1R4 First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHHGT2R4 Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHHGTAGR4 Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM

CHNOMSR4 Why was child not measured?

- 1 Child not present
- 2 Caretaker refused
- 3 Child ill
- 4 Child refused
- 5 Other
- 6 Child could not be found
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

SCALEMTR4 SCALE CHECKED (TICK)?

MTWT1R4 First weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG MOTHER

MTWT2R4 Second weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? MOTHER

MTWGHTR4 Agreed weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? MOTHER

MTNOMSR4 Why was mother not measured?

- 1 Mother not present
- 2 Mother refused
- 3 Mother ill
- 4 Other
- 5 Mother could not be found
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MTPREGR4 Are you currently pregnant or gave birth in the last 2 months?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

S1_NAME Sibling 1 name

ANYSIBR3 Was any sibling measured in Round 3?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

S1DAYR4 Date of birth DAY -Round 3 Sibling

S1MTHR4 Date of birth MONTH -Round 3 Sibling

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

S1YEARR4 Date of birth YEAR -Round 3 Sibling

S1BMSR41 Fieldworker, Is Round 3 sibling available for measuring?

0 No

1 Yes

S1IDR4 Name of sibling from household roster -Round 3 Sibling

S1WGBRR4 How much did child weigh at birth? Enter weight in grams-Round 3 Sibling

S1WGDCR4 Was the birth weight from documentation? -Round 3 Sibling

0 No

1 Yes

S1WT1R4 First child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG -Round 3 Sibling

S1WT2R4 Second child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? -Round 3 Sibling

S1WGHTR4 Agreed child weight TO NEAREST 0.1 KG? -Round 3 Sibling

S1HT1R4 First child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM -Round 3 Sibling

S1HT2R4 Second child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM -Round 3 Sibling

S1HGHTR4 Agreed child height MEASURE TO NEAREST 0.1 CM -Round 3 Sibling

S1NOMSR4 Why was child not measured? -Round 3 Sibling

- 1 Child not present
- 2 Caretaker refused
- 3 Child ill
- 4 Child refused
- 5 Other
- 6 Child is younger than 2 years old
- 7 Child could not be found
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

id12var Respondent for Caregive Perceptions

NMFRNDR4 Do you know the names of YL Child's friends?

0 No

1 Yes

AFTRSCR4 Do you know what YL Child does after school/work?

0 No

1 Yes

PRNTRRR4 Do you know the parents of YL Child's friends?

0 No

1 Yes

TCHRR4 Do you know YL Child's teacher?

0 No

1 Yes

BULLDR4 Has YL Child ever been bullied by peers?

0 No

1 Yes

CFUTJBR4 When YL Child is about 25 years old, what job do you think s/he will be doing?

1 Accountant

2 Actor/actress

3 Artist

4 Civil servant

- 5 Computer operator
- 6 Conductor
- 7 Construction worker
- 8 Cook
- 9 Dentist
- 10 District collector
- 11 Doctor
- 12 Domestic worker
- 13 Driver
- 14 Engineer
- 15 Farmer
- 16 Fireman/woman
- 17 Fisherman/woman
- 18 Fulltime parent/housewife
- 19 Labourer
- 20 Lawyer
- 21 Lecturer
- 22 Market trader/shop assistant
- 23 Mason
- 24 Mechanic
- 25 Nurse
- 26 Painter/decorator
- 27 Pilot
- 28 Policeman/woman
- 29 Politician
- 30 President/leader of country
- 31 Scientist
- 32 Singer
- 33 Soldier
- 34 Sportsman/woman
- 35 Tailor

- 36 Taxi driver
- 37 Teacher
- 38 Trader/businessman/woman
- 39 Traditional occupation
- 40 University student
- 41 Vet
- 42 Other
- 43 Administrative assistant/secretary
- 44 Religious leader/priest/shaik
- 45 Manager/management
- 48 Factory worker
- 49 Journalist
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

GRDLKER4 Ideally what level of formal education would you like YL Child to complete?

- 0 No
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 13 Post-secondary technological institute
- 14 Vocational

- 15 Degree (graduate)
- 16 Post-graduate degree (e.g. Masters, PhD.)
- 17 Other, specify
- 28 Adult literacy
- 29 Religious education
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

EXPGRDR4 Do you expect YL Child will reach that level of education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

CAMBTNR4 What job would you most like YL Child to do in the future?

- 1 Accountant
- 2 Actor/actress
- 3 Artist
- 4 Civil servant
- 5 Computer operator
- 6 Conductor
- 7 Construction worker
- 8 Cook
- 9 Dentist
- 10 District collector
- 11 Doctor
- 12 Domestic worker
- 13 Driver
- 14 Engineer
- 15 Farmer
- 16 Fireman/woman
- 17 Fisherman/woman
- 18 Fulltime parent/housewife
- 19 Labourer

20 Lawyer
21 Lecturer
22 Market trader/shop assistant
23 Mason
24 Mechanic
25 Nurse
26 Painter/decorator
27 Pilot
28 Policeman/woman
29 Politician
30 President/leader of country
31 Scientist
32 Singer
33 Soldier
34 Sportsman/woman
35 Tailor
36 Taxi driver
37 Teacher
38 Trader/businessman/woman
39 Traditional occupation
40 University student
41 Vet
42 Other
43 Administrative assistant/secretary
44 Religious leader/priest/shaik
45 Manager/management
48 Factory worker
49 Journalist
77 Not known
79 Refused to answer
88 N/A

LADDERR4 Where on the ladder do you feel you personally stand at the present time?

FARLADR4 Where do you think you will be on the ladder in four years from now? Record step

LIVCLSR4 that s/he continues living close to you.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

FNASSBR4 that s/he provides financial assistance to his/her younger brothers and sisters.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

HLPHSER4 that s/he helps you with housework.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

FNASYUR4 that s/he provides financial assistance to you.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CRESIBR4 that s/he helps you care for his/her younger siblings.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CREYOUR4 that s/he cares for you when you are old.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

EMTSUPR4 that s/he provides emotional support to you.

1 Not at all

2 A little

3 Somewhat

4 Quite a lot

5 A lot

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

ERNMNYR4 Start earning money to support your household?

LVEEDCR4 Leave full-time education?

FININDR4 Be financially independent of HIS/HER parents?

LVEHSER4 Leave this household?

GETMARR4 Get married and start living together?

HVECHDR4 Have a child?

CAG1R4 If I try hard, I can improve my situation in life

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 more or less

4 agree

5 Strongly agree

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CAG2R4 I like to make plans for my future

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 more or less

4 agree

5 Strongly agree

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CPS2R4 I am proud of my clothes

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 more or less

4 agree

5 Strongly agree

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CPS3R4 I feel proud of the job done by HOUSEHOLD HEAD

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 more or less

4 agree

5 Strongly agree

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CPS4R4 The job I do makes me feel proud

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 more or less

4 agree

5 Strongly agree

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CPS5R4 I feel proud of my children

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 more or less

4 agree

5 Strongly agree

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CAG5R4 I can do little to help YL Child do well in school, no matter how hard I try

1 Strongly disagree

2 Disagree

3 more or less

4 agree

5 Strongly agree

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

HLPHMWR4 Who helps YL Child with homework when s/he needs it?

1 Nobody

2 Father

3 Mother

4 Caregiver (different from mother and father)

5 Older siblings

6 Other family members

7 Paid tutor

8 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

NUMHLPR4 In the last week or the last week YL Child had classes (if the preceding week consisted of holidays), how many days did HHM help YL Child with homework?

ASKSCHR4 FOR CAREGIVER: In the last month or the last month with regular school (if YL Child's school had vacations in the preceding month), how often have you asked YL Child what s/he did at school?

0 Not at all

1 Once or twice

3 Every week

4 Many times every week

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

TRATMPR4 Tracking attempt number

TRKDAY Date of tracking - Day

TRKMNTH Date of tracking - month

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

TRKYEAR Date of tracking - year

TRFNHSR4 Could you find the house/dwelling?

0 No

1 Yes

TRFMLVR4 Does YL Child's family live here?

0 No

1 Yes

TRCHDGR4 How is YL Child doing?

0 He/She died

1 He/She is good, health, sick

77 Not known

TRAGDIR4 Approximately, how old was [YL Child] when he/she passed away?

TRCHSMR4 Is YC Child now living in the same Round 3 household?

0 No

1 Yes

TRYRLVR4 How long has YL Child been living there? YEARS

TRMTLVR4 How long has YL Child been living there? Months

TREXSTR4 For how long do you expect YL Child to stay there?

1 Temporarily

2 Permanently

77 Not known

TRLVWTR4 Who is [YL Child] living with?

0 Child Y.L.

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister (both parents the same)

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

15 Nephew/Niece

16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)

17 Great grandparent (mother's side)

18 Great grandparent (father's side)

19 Other, relative

20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)

21 Tenant/lodger

22 Other, unrelated

- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of YL Child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

TRLVCRR4 Is YL Child currently living with Round 3 Caregiver?

0 No

1 Yes

TRLVNWR4 Is child currently living with a new caregiver?

0 No

1 Yes

TRWHCNR4 Who do you think currently contributes the most to YL Child's living costs?

1 Current household

2 Round 3 household

TRCRHHR4 The relevant household is the current household

TRR3HHR4 The relevant household is the Round 3 household

FNDHSER4 Was the YL Child residing at the address provided?

0 No

1 Yes

NEWCOMR4 Community ID (OBSERVE)

NEWNONL4 Is this new non-YL locality urban or rural? - OBSERVE

1 Urban

2 Rural

LNKURBR4 Is it possible to link this urban locality to a nearby urban YL community?

0 No

1 Yes

LNKRURR4 Is it possible to link this rural locality to a nearby rural YL Community?

0 No

1 Yes

NRCOMMR4 Enter the Community ID of this nearby community

NEWREGR4 Region of residence (OBSERVE)

21 Coastal Andhra

22 Rayalaseema

23 Telangana

77 Not known

99 Missing

HEADSMR4 Current household head is same as in Round 3

HEADRLR4 What is his/her relationship to YL Child?

0 Child Y.L.

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister (both parents the same)

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

12 Foster brother/sister

13 Uncle/Aunt

14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)

15 Nephew/Niece

16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)

17 Great grandparent (mother's side)

18 Great grandparent (father's side)

19 Other, relative

- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other, unrelated
- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of YL Child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PRCGSMR4 Current primary caregiver is the same as in Round 3

RESPRLR4 What is his/her relationship to YL Child? respondent

- 0 Child Y.L.
- 1 Biological parent
- 2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)
- 3 Adoptive parent
- 4 Foster parent
- 5 Maternal grandparent
- 6 Paternal grandparent
- 7 Brother/sister (both parents the same)
- 8 Half-sibling (same father)
- 9 Half-sibling (same mother)
- 10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)
- 11 Adoptive brother/sister
- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)

- 17 Great grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other, relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other, unrelated
- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of YL Child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

HEADLANR4 Head

- 57 Hindi
- 58 Kannada
- 66 Oriya
- 72 Telugu
- 73 Urdu
- 75 English
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

CARELANR4 Primary caregiver

- 57 Hindi
- 58 Kannada
- 66 Oriya
- 72 Telugu
- 73 Urdu

75 English

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

CHLDLANR4 YL Child

57 Hindi

58 Kannada

66 Oriya

72 Telugu

73 Urdu

75 English

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

Foodexp	Monthly food consumption, current rupees
Nfoodexp	Monthly nonfood consumption, current rupees
Totalexpc	Monthly total consumption, current rupees
Foodexppc	Monthly food consumption per capita, current rupees
Foodexpr	Monthly food consumption, real 2006 rupees
Foodexprpc	Monthly food consumption per capita, real 2006 rupees
nfoodexppc	Monthly nonfood consumption per capita, current rupees
nfoodexpr	Monthly nonfood consumption, real 2006 rupees
nfoodexprpc	Monthly nonfood consumption per capita, real 2006 rupees
totalexppc	Monthly total consumption per capita, current rupees
totalexpr	Monthly total consumption, real 2006 rupees
totalexprpc	Monthly total consumption per capita, real 2006 rupees
hysize	Household size
hq	Housing quality index
cd	Consumer durables index
elecq	Access to electricity
drwaterq	Drinking water quality

toiletq	Sanitation quality
cookingq	Cooking fuel quality
sv	Access to services index
wi	Wealth index

IN R4 YCHH Asset

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

ASSTIDR4 ASSET – owned, rented or borrowed

ASSETR4 ASSET – owned, rented or borrowed

- 1 Agricultural tools (e.g. sickle, crowbar, shovels)
- 2 Cart/ wheelbarrow
- 3 Pesticide sprayer
- 4 Plough
- 5 Pump (motor or engine), including pipe
- 6 Thresher, harvester
- 7 Tractor with (all accessories)
- 8 Other farm equipment
- 9 Barber tools (scissors, mirror, etc.)
- 10 Beauty salon equipment (hair dryer, etc.))
- 11 Blacksmith tools
- 12 Cleaning/domestic work equipment (mop, iron, etc.)
- 13 Construction tools (electrical tools, carpentry tool box, welding tools etc.)
- 14 Entertainment equipment (musical instruments, speakers, lighting, karaoke machine, etc.)
- 15 Food preparation equipment (portable stove, serving bowls, etc.)
- 16 Gun
- 17 Mechanic equipment (jack, tires, jumper cables, etc)
- 18 Plumbing equipment
- 19 Pottery equipment (kiln, potters wheel, etc.)
- 20 Protective clothing (overalls, steel-toed boots, hardhat, etc.)
- 21 Sewing machine

- 22 Teaching supplies (books, blackboard, etc.)
- 23 Trading equipment (display table, weighing machine, money box, etc.)
- 24 Trading license (e.g. for market stall)
- 25 Transport (minibus, car, motorbike, bicycle, etc.)
- 26 Weaving equipment (loom, etc.)
- 30 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

NUMASTR4 How many assets do you, or the household, own, rent, or borrow?

ASACTR4 For what activity is asset used?

- 1 Army
- 2 Barber shop
- 3 Beauty salon
- 4 Blacksmith
- 5 Casual/ intermittent labour (e.g. road crew)
- 6 Child care
- 7 Construction
- 8 Domestic work/ Cleaning/Janitorial
- 9 Entertainment services (DJ, singing, etc.)
- 10 Factory work
- 11 Farming/Agriculture
- 12 Food preparation/Restaurant
- 13 Forestry/Logging
- 14 Handicrafts or art
- 15 Hunting
- 16 Mechanic services
- 17 Nursing/ Medicinal services
- 18 Plumbing service
- 19 Pottery
- 20 Security guard

- 21 Tailor/Sewing
- 22 Teaching
- 23 Trading (selling commodities)
- 24 Transportation/ Driver/ Courier/ Taxi
- 25 Weaving
- 26 Other
- 27 Collecting fire wood/dung/fetching water for sell
- 28 Civil servant
- 29 Cash/food for work
- 30 Fishing
- 31 Assets renting (houses, land, vehicles, machinery, etc.)
- 32 Washer men
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

NMOWNR4 How many of them do you currently own?

VLASTR4 If you sold it/them today, how much could you get? (In Rupees)

IN R4 YCHH ChildMobility

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

CHMVIDR4 Movements of the child since last visit

YRMOVER4 In which year did [YL Child] move?

MTHSTYR4 How long did [YL Child] stay in this location? Enter in months.

WHRMVER4 Where did you move to?

1 Another locality within same mandal

2 Another mandal within same district

3 Another district within same state

4 Neighbouring state

5 Non-Neighbouring state

6 Neighbouring country, specify

7 Non-Neighbouring country, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

LOCMVER4 What type of locality did you move to?

1 Village

2 Mandal headquarter

3 Town in a district

4 District capital

5 Another city in the state

6 State capital

7 Town outside the state

8 Metropolitan cities outside the state

9 Outside India, specify

10 Other, specify

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MVEMEMR4 Who did [YL Child] move with?

0 Moved alone

1 Father only

2 Mother alone

3 Both parents

4 Siblings only

77 N/A

79 Refused to answer

80 Moved with all household members

88 N/A

90 Moved with non-household member(s)

RSNMVR41 Why did [YL Child] move?

1 Work of the Child

2 Study of the Child

3 Health of the Child

- 4 Child is pregnant / had a baby
- 5 Work of parents
- 6 Better / more land
- 7 Better dwelling conditions
- 8 Divorce / Separation of Parents
- 9 Family Disputes
- 10 Health of a family member
- 11 Death of a family member
- 12 To be close to relatives
- 13 Violence, crime, war
- 14 Natural disaster
- 15 Other, specify
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

IN_R4_YCHH_EducationHistoryIndexChild

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

EDCHSTR4 EducationHistoryOfYLIndexChild

10 2010-2011

11 2011-2012

12 2012-2013

13 2013-2014

ATSCR4 Did YL child attend school for more than 6 months?

0 No

1 Yes

88 N/A

GRDER4 What grade was NAME in?

0 No

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

- 4 Grade 4
- 5 Grade 5
- 6 Grade 6
- 7 Grade 7
- 8 Grade 8
- 9 Grade 9
- 10 Grade 10
- 11 Grade 11
- 12 Grade 12
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SMESCHR4 Was YL Child enrolled in the same school as the previous year?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

TYSCR4 What type of school did child last attend?

- 1 Private
- 2 NGO/Charity/Religious (not-for-profit)
- 3 Public (Government)
- 4 Informal or non-formal Community (e.g. mothers' cooperative)
- 6 Charitable trust
- 7 Bridge school
- 8 Mix of public and private (private aided)
- 11 Other specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

DSSCR4 District where school is located

- 1 SRIKAKULAM
- 2 VIZIANAGARAM
- 3 VISHAKHAPATNAM

- 4 EAST GODAVARI
- 5 WEST GODAVARI
- 6 KRISHNA
- 7 GUNTUR
- 8 PRAKASHAM
- 9 NELLORE
- 10 CHITTOOR
- 11 KADAPA
- 12 ANANTAPUR
- 13 KURNOOL
- 14 MAHABUBNAGAR
- 15 RANGA REDDY
- 16 HYDERABAD
- 17 MEDAK
- 18 NIZAMABAD
- 19 ADILABAD
- 20 KARIMNAGAR
- 21 WARANGAL
- 22 KHAMMAM
- 23 NALGONDA
- 98 District not in YL Area

NMSCWDR4 Name and/or code of school in YL area

LNGINSR4 What is the language of instruction at NAME's school?

- 57 Hindi
- 58 Kannada
- 66 Oriya
- 72 Telugu
- 73 Urdu
- 75 English
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

IN R4 YCHH FiveMostValuable

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

FVVLIDR4 Five Most Valuable Items

FVVALR4 From these items, which are the five most valuable ones

SLVALR4 If you were to sell these items, how much do you think they would fetch?

IN R4 YCHH FoodConsumption

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

FOODIDR4 FoodConsumptionExpenditure

0 Oil seeds

1 Pulses/Lentils/Beans

2 Pasta/Rice

3 Cereals (barley, wheat, teff, sorghum, maize, etc.) (unprocessed)

4 Tubers/Potatoes/Root crops

5 Meat Products

6 Powdered/Formula Milk

7 Milk or milk products (milk, butter, cheese, yoghurt, etc.)

8 Fresh fish

9 Processed Fish (tinned)

10 Eggs

11 Vegetables

12 Fruit

13 Salt/Spices

14 Oil

15 Sugar/honey

16 Prepared food (restaurants, food stalls)

17 Packaged sweets (biscuits, cakes)

18 Coffee and Tea

19 Soft drinks

20 Bread/Wheat flour (processed)

21 Alcohol

24 Other, specify

HHCONSR4 Household has consumed this item in the last 15 days.

VLRPR4 What is the total value in rupees of this item bought and consumed in the past 1

OWNVR4 How much of this commodity did you consume from your own harvest or own stock
in

GFTVR4 How much of this item did you consume from gifts, transfers or food aid received

GFSRR4 How much of this commodity did you consume from gifts, transfers or food aid rec

1 Gift from relatives, friends, neighbours

2 Food aid, transfer or direct support

3 Food for work

4 Other specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

IN R4 YCHH HouseholdItems

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HHITMIDR4 Household Items

1 Working television

2 Working radio

3 Working car/truck/automobile

4 Working motorbike/scooter

5 Working bicycle

6 Working landline telephone

7 Working mobile/cell telephone

8 Table/chair

9 Sofa

10 Working fan

11 Bedstead

12 Working refrigerator

- 13 Gas/electric stove
- 14 Computer/laptop
- 15 Working videocassette player/DVD player
- 16 Videogames
- 17 Microwave
- 18 Washing machine
- 19 Dryer machine
- 20 Other specify

OWNITMR4 Does anyone in the household own this item?

NUMOWNR4 How many does the household own?

IN R4 YCHH HouseholdRosterR4

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

MEMIDR4 One record per individual in the Household

MEMAGER4 How old is HHM (in completed years)?

MEAGMTR4 Age in completed months

MEMSEXR4 Sex of household member

1 Male

2 Female

RELATER4 Relationship to YL child

0 Child Y.L.

1 Biological parent

2 Step-parent (partner of biological parent)

3 Adoptive parent

4 Foster parent

5 Maternal grandparent

6 Paternal grandparent

7 Brother/sister (both parents the same)

8 Half-sibling (same father)

9 Half-sibling (same mother)

10 Step-sibling (no parent in common)

11 Adoptive brother/sister

- 12 Foster brother/sister
- 13 Uncle/Aunt
- 14 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 15 Nephew/Niece
- 16 Brother/sister-in-law (spouse of sibling)
- 17 Great grandparent (mother's side)
- 18 Great grandparent (father's side)
- 19 Other, relative
- 20 Servant (farm-worker, maid, etc.)
- 21 Tenant/lodger
- 22 Other, unrelated
- 23 Nanny (live-in)
- 24 Adoptive parent (adopt legal)
- 25 Partner/Spouse of YL Child
- 26 Father-in-law/Mother-in-law
- 27 Child of YL Child
- 28 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law (sibling of YL Child's spouse)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PRMCRER4 Who is the primary caregiver of YL Child?

THSVILR4 Was YL Child born in this village?

0 No

1 Yes

CHLBRNR4 How many children have been born alive since YL Child?

LIVHSER4 Does this person still live in the household?

1 Yes, still lives in household

2 No, lives elsewhere temporarily

3 Person has died

4 No, lives elsewhere permanently

5 Person not known by the household

6 Others Specify

YRDIEDR4 Which year did HHM die in?

RWHLIVR4 Where is HHM living now?

1 Same household

2 Within the village

3 Within the mandal

4 Within the district

5 Within the state

6 Outside the state

7 Outside the country

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RSECHR4 How often does HHM see YL Child?

1 Daily

2 Weekly

3 Monthly

4 Anually

5 Irregularly

6 Never

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

RCHLVER4 Has YL Child ever lived with HHM?

0 No

1 Yes

RLNLIVR4 How long did YL Child live with HHM? Enter number of years

00=Less than 1 year

RELHHR4 What is her/his relationship to the household head?

1 Spouse/Partner

2 Daughter/son

- 3 Father/Mother
- 4 Brother/Sister
- 5 Grandchild
- 6 Son-in-law/Daughter-in-law
- 7 Father-in-law / mother-in-law
- 8 Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law
- 9 Nephew/Niece
- 10 Uncle/Aunt
- 11 Cousin (inc. cousin brother & cousin sister)
- 12 Other relatives
- 13 Domestic worker
- 14 Tenant / lodger
- 15 Other non-relatives
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MRTLSTR4 What is her/his marital status?

- 0 Never married
- 1 Married
- 2 Cohabitant
- 3 Widow(er)
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Seperated
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MTHRHR4 Who is HHM's biological mother?Enter ID from household roster.

FTHRHR4 Who is HHM's biological father? Enter ID from household roster.

STRT18R4 Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes

GRDE18R4 What was the highest grade that this person completed (excluding pre-primary)?

0 No

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

13 Post-secondary technological institute

14 Vocational

15 Degree (graduate)

16 Post-graduate degree (e.g. Masters, PhD.)

17 Other, specify

28 Adult literacy

29 Religious education

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

EDCH18R4 Has HHM's education level changed since 4 years ago?

0 No

1 Yes

STLL18R4 Is this person currently in full time education?

0 No

1 Yes, attending regularly

2 Yes, but attending irregularly

3 Yes, distance learning

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

HSSTRTR4 Has this person ever attended or is he/she attending school?

0 No

1 Yes

GRADER4 What was the highest grade that this child completed (excluding pre-primary)?

0 No

1 Grade 1

2 Grade 2

3 Grade 3

4 Grade 4

5 Grade 5

6 Grade 6

7 Grade 7

8 Grade 8

9 Grade 9

10 Grade 10

11 Grade 11

12 Grade 12

13 Incomplete technical college

14 Complete technical college

15 Incomplete degree (graduate)

16 Complete degree (graduate)

18 Others specify

19 Masters/Higher education

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

STILLR4 Is this child currently in full-time education?

- 0 No
- 1 Yes, attending regularly
- 2 Yes, but attending irregularly
- 3 Yes, distance learning
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

WHYNOTR4 Why is this child currently NOT in full-time education?

- 1 Fees too expensive
- 2 Books and/or other supplies too expensive
- 3 Shoes/Clothes/Uniform for school too expensive
- 4 Transport too expensive
- 5 School too far from home
- 6 Not safe to travel to school
- 7 Lack of transport
- 8 Truancy, child does not want to go, not interested
- 9 Banned from school for behaviour reasons
- 10 Banned from school because away for too long
- 11 Banned from school because failed to achieve necessary grade/level at school
- 12 Quality of education at school (teaching and learning) poor
- 13 Quality of care (food, non-educational care) poor
- 14 No sanitation facilities at school
- 15 Bullying/abuse from peers
- 16 Ill-treatment/abuse from teachers/principal
- 17 No need for schooling for future job
- 18 Need to learn a trade/skill, e.g. through apprenticeship so went to work
- 19 Need to stay home to look after siblings
- 20 Needed for domestic and/or agricultural work at home (include chores, farm work, harvest)
- 21 Have to do paid work to earn money(including agricultural work other than for household)

- 22 It's not appropriate for girls to go to/continue at school
- 23 Marriage
- 24 Disability, Illness
- 25 Family member ill/disabled/elderly (including care for this family member)
- 26 Family issues e.g. problems at home - parent disputes/marital conflict
- 27 Stigma and Discrimination (child was not be welcome because of ethnic group/caste/ socioeconomic group etc).
- 28 School not accessible for seasonal reasons: river prohibits access
- 29 Child too young
- 30 Child Still in preschool
- 31 Other
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

- STRYRR4 At what age did this person start formal school? Year
- STRMTHR4 At what age did this person start formal school? Month
- AGEGRDR4 If this child has ever been in full time education, how old was this child when
- GRDRPR4 At what grade did child drop out of school?
- 0 No
 - 1 Grade 1
 - 2 Grade 2
 - 3 Grade 3
 - 4 Grade 4
 - 5 Grade 5
 - 6 Grade 6
 - 7 Grade 7
 - 8 Grade 8
 - 9 Grade 9
 - 10 Grade 10
 - 11 Grade 11
 - 12 Grade 12

- 13 Incomplete technical college
- 14 Complete technical college
- 15 Incomplete degree (graduate)
- 16 Complete degree (graduate)
- 18 Others specify
- 19 Masters/Higher education
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

TYPLSTR4 What type of school did s/he last attend?

- 1 Private
- 2 NGO/Charity/Religious (not-for-profit)
- 3 Public (Government)
- 4 Informal or non-formal Community (e.g. mothers' cooperative)
- 6 Charitable trust
- 7 Bridge school
- 8 Mix of public and private (private aided)
- 11 Other specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

PERFR4 If the child is in full-time education, how would you say the child is performin

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Reasonably well
- 4 Poorly
- 5 Very bad
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

TYPATDR4 What type of school is s/he attending?

- 1 Private
- 2 NGO/Charity/Religious (not-for-profit)
- 3 Public (Government)
- 4 Informal or non-formal Community (e.g. mothers' cooperative)
- 6 Charitable trust
- 7 Bridge school
- 8 Mix of public and private (private aided)
- 11 Other specify
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

- FEESR4 How much do you spend on school fees for the child per year?
- EXTTUTR4 How much do you spend on extra tuition for the child per year?(In Rupees)
- BRDSCHR4 Is YL Child in a boarding school?
- 0 No
 - 1 Yes
- WHSCR4 Why have you chosen this school for NAME to attend?
- 1 School is near to home
 - 2 No other option (only school in area)
 - 3 No school fees
 - 4 Low school fees
 - 5 Good quality teaching and care
 - 6 Single sex school
 - 7 Mixed gender school (Co-education school)
 - 8 Receives school meal
 - 9 Other household children attended this school
 - 10 Other specify
 - 11 Good services
 - 77 Not Known
 - 79 Refused to answer
 - 88 Not Applicable

SLEEPR4	Sleeping
CHCARER4	Caring for others (younger siblings, ill household members)
HHCHRER4	Domestic tasks (fetching water, firewood, cleaning, cooking, washing, shopping,
NPYWRKR4	Tasks on the family farm, cattle herding, other family business, shepherding (no
PAYWRKR4	Paid (remunerated) work or activities outside of the household or for someone no
SCHOOLR4	At school (including travelling time to school)
STUDYR4	Studying outside of school time (at home, extra tuition)
PLAYR4	Play time / general leisure (includes eating, self hygiene)
IMPAC1R4	Most important activity

- 1 Self Employed (Food crops)
- 2 Self Employed (Non-food, including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)
- 3 Self Employed (Aquaculture)
- 4 Self Employed.(Livestock)
- 5 Wage Employment (Agriculture)
- 6 Annual Farm Servant
- 7 Other (allied) agriculture
- 8 Self Employed (Manufacturing)
- 9 Self Employed (Services)
- 10 Self Employed (Business)
- 11 Self Employed (Other non-Agriculture)
- 12 Wage Employment (Unsalariated;Non-agriculture)
- 13 Regular Salaried Employment
- 14 Unemployed
- 15 Household chores
- 16 Other unpaid activity
- 17 Household dependent (child or retired elder or student)
- 18 Begging
- 19 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

- RGJOB1R4 Is this a regular job/activity?
0 No
1 Yes
- MONTH1R4 Enter the number of months in which any of this activity was done
- WEEKS1R4 Enter the weeks per month in which any of this activity was done
- DAYS1R4 Enter the days per week in which any of this activity was done
- HOURS1R4 Enter the hours per day in which any of this activity was done
- SSAC11R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 1st Quarter
0 No
1 Yes
- SSAC12R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 2nd Quarter
0 No
1 Yes
- SSAC13R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 3rd Quarter
0 No
1 Yes
- SSAC14R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 4th Quarter
0 No
1 Yes
- OFPEN1R4 Does HHMM's employer offer a pension scheme or insurance for him/her?
0 No
1 Yes
- IMINC1R4 Is this the most important activity in terms of income?
0 No
1 Yes
- IMPAC2R4 Second Most important activity
1 Self Employed (Food crops)
2 Self Employed (Non-food, including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)
3 Self Employed (Aquaculture)
4 Self Employed.(Livestock)
5 Wage Employment (Agriculture)

- 6 Annual Farm Servant
- 7 Other (allied) agriculture
- 8 Self Employed (Manufacturing)
- 9 Self Employed (Services)
- 10 Self Employed (Business)
- 11 Self Employed (Other non-Agriculture)
- 12 Wage Employment (Unsalariated;Non-agriculture)
- 13 Regular Salaried Employment
- 14 Unemployed
- 15 Household chores
- 16 Other unpaid activity
- 17 Household dependent (child or retired elder or student)
- 18 Begging
- 19 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not ApplicableRGJOB2R4 Is this a regular job?

0 No

1 Yes

MONTH2R4 Enter the number of months in which any of this activity was done

WEEKS2R4 Enter the weeks per month in which any of this activity was done

DAYS2R4 Enter the days per week in which any of this activity was done

HOURS2R4 Enter the hours per day in which any of this activity was done

SSAC21R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 1st Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

SSAC22R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 2nd Quarter

0 No

1 Yes

SSAC23R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 3rd Quarter

0 No

- 1 Yes
- SSAC24R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 4th Quarter
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- OFPEN2R4 Does HHMM's employer offer a pension scheme or insurance for him/her?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- IMINC2R4 Is this the most important activity in terms of income?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- IMPAC3R4 Third Most important activity
- 1 Self Employed (Food crops)
- 2 Self Employed (Non-food, including horticulture, sericulture and floriculture)
- 3 Self Employed (Aquaculture)
- 4 Self Employed.(Livestock)
- 5 Wage Employment (Agriculture)
- 6 Annual Farm Servant
- 7 Other (allied) agriculture
- 8 Self Employed (Manufacturing)
- 9 Self Employed (Services)
- 10 Self Employed (Business)
- 11 Self Employed (Other non-Agriculture)
- 12 Wage Employment (Unsalariated;Non-agriculture)
- 13 Regular Salaried Employment
- 14 Unemployed
- 15 Household chores
- 16 Other unpaid activity
- 17 Household dependent (child or retired elder or student)
- 18 Begging
- 19 Other
- 77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

- RGJOB3R4 Is this a regular job?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- MONTH3R4 Enter the number of months in which any of this activity was done
- WEEKS3R4 Enter the weeks per month in which any of this activity was done
- DAYS3R4 Enter the days per week in which any of this activity was done
- HOURS3R4 Enter the hours per day in which any of this activity was done
- SSAC31R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 1st Quarter
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- SSAC32R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 2nd Quarter
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- SSAC33R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 3rd Quarter
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- SSAC34R4 In which season of the year is this activity mostly performed? 4th Quarter
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- OPEN3R4 Does HHMM's employer offer a pension scheme or insurance for him/her?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- IMINC3R4 Is this the most important activity in terms of income?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- MEMCNSR4 Which household members do NOT consume at least one meal per day in the house?
- DISABR4 Does HHM have a permanent disability that affects his/her work capacity or abilities?
- 0 No

- 1 Yes
- MEMAFCR4 How does this disability affect HHM's ability to work or take care of him/herself?
- 0 Able to work same as others of this age
- 1 Capable of most types of full-time work but some difficulty with physical work
- 2 Able to work full-time but only work requiring no physical activity
- 3 Can only do light work on a part-time basis
- 4 Cannot work but able to care for themselves (e.g. dress themselves, etc.)
- 5 Cannot work and needs help with daily activities such as dressing, washing, etc.
- 6 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A
- MEMLNCR4 Does HHM have any long term health problems that affect his/her daily life?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- MLNHLR41 What long-term health problems do you think HHM has? Problem 1
- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot

- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MLNHLR42 What long-term health problems do you think HHM has? Problem 2

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes

- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem
- 28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

MLNHLR43 What long-term health problems do you think HHM has? Problem 3

- 3 Fits/Epilepsy
- 5 Malnutrition
- 6 Skin problems/Eczema
- 7 Anaemia
- 8 HIV/AIDS
- 9 Digestive problems
- 10 Hearing problems
- 12 Speech problems
- 13 Allergies
- 14 Tooth decay
- 15 Ear ache
- 16 Congenital illness
- 17 Other
- 18 Orthopedic problems incl Flatfoot
- 19 Headaches, migraine
- 20 Other respiratory problem (includes croup, pneumothorax)
- 21 Gastritis, colic, or other GI problem inc celiac disease
- 22 Diabetes
- 23 Obesity
- 24 Gynecological problem except miscarriage/abortion
- 25 Male genital problem includes torsion of testis
- 27 Urinary infection, any renal problem

28 Any mental illness inc depression, psychoses, addiction, alcoholism

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

HTSFFR41 How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years) Probl

HTSFFR42 How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years) Probl

HTSFFR43 How long has HHM suffered from this health problem?(Enter number of years) Probl

SEEKTRR4 How often do you seek treatment or advice for this health problem in the last 12

0 None

1 Once a year

2 Monthly

3 Weekly

4 Daily

5 Other (specify)

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

WHSEEKR4 From where did you seek this treatment/advice (if more than one put the one you

1 Government Hospital

2 Government health centre

3 Government health clinic

4 Private doctor/clinic

5 Private hospital

6 Other

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

MEMSMKR4 Does HHM smoke cigarettes?

0 No

1 Yes

MEMTOBR4 Does HHM use other form of tobacco such as pan, masala or gutka?

0 No

1 Yes

MEMALCR4 Does HHM consume alcohol at least once per week?

0 No

1 Yes

2 Never

IN R4 YCHH ImportantEvent

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

IMEVIDR4 Three most important Events/Shocks

1 Most important event

2 Second most important event

3 Third most important event

RKEVR4 Can you indicate the 3 most important events? (Enter event codes by importance):

LOSS10R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household 2010

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of the household's income

4 Half or more than half of the household's income

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

LOSS11R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household 2011

1 No economic loss

2 A small proportion of the household's income

3 Less than half of the household's income

4 Half or more than half of the household's income

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 NA

LOSS12R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household 2012

- 1 No economic loss
- 2 A small proportion of the household's income
- 3 Less than half of the household's income
- 4 Half or more than half of the household's income
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 NA

LOSS13R4 How much does this economic loss represent of the income generated by the household 2013

- 1 No economic loss
- 2 A small proportion of the household's income
- 3 Less than half of the household's income
- 4 Half or more than half of the household's income
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 NA

RESEVR41 What did your household do in response to this event? Response 1

- 1 Ate less
- 2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures
- 3 Destruction of livestock
- 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
- 5 Insurance paid
- 6 Migrated to work/find work
- 7 Nothing
- 8 Received help from the community/leaders
- 9 Received help from relatives/friends
- 10 Received help from Government
- 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends or relatives
- 12 Sent children to work (Excluding index child)
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 14 Suicide of family member

- 15 Took children out of school (Excluding index child)
- 16 Used credit
- 17 Used savings
- 18 Worked more/start work
- 19 Other (specify)
- 20 Sold Animals
- 21 Pawning /Mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold Properties
- 27 YL child withdrawn from school and put to work
- 28 Received help from NGO
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RESEVR42 What did your household do in response to this event? Response 2

- 1 Ate less
- 2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures
- 3 Destruction of livestock
- 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
- 5 Insurance paid
- 6 Migrated to work/find work
- 7 Nothing
- 8 Received help from the community/leaders
- 9 Received help from relatives/friends
- 10 Received help from Government
- 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends or relatives
- 12 Sent children to work (Excluding index child)
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 14 Suicide of family member
- 15 Took children out of school (Excluding index child)
- 16 Used credit

- 17 Used savings
- 18 Worked more/start work
- 19 Other (specify)
- 20 Sold Animals
- 21 Pawning /Mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold Properties
- 27 YL child withdrawn from school and put to work
- 28 Received help from NGO
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

RESEVR43 What did your household do in response to this event? Response 3

- 1 Ate less
- 2 Bought less/Reduction in household expenditures
- 3 Destruction of livestock
- 4 Fled/moved away from the problem
- 5 Insurance paid
- 6 Migrated to work/find work
- 7 Nothing
- 8 Received help from the community/leaders
- 9 Received help from relatives/friends
- 10 Received help from Government
- 11 Sent children to be cared for by friends or relatives
- 12 Sent children to work (Excluding index child)
- 13 Sold possessions/belongings
- 14 Suicide of family member
- 15 Took children out of school (Excluding index child)
- 16 Used credit
- 17 Used savings
- 18 Worked more/start work

- 19 Other (specify)
- 20 Sold Animals
- 21 Pawning /Mortgage
- 22 Started looking for a job
- 23 Sold Properties
- 27 YL child withdrawn from school and put to work
- 28 Received help from NGO
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

IN R4 YCHH IncomeFromCrops

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| CHILDCODE | (unlabeled) |
| CROPIDR4 | Important crops grown |
| CROPR4 | Important crops grown and harvested |
- 2 Afaqi/Kathikala
 - 3 Avocado
 - 4 Bananas
 - 5 Barley
 - 6 Beetroot
 - 7 Berbere
 - 8 Black mixed teff
 - 9 Black pepper
 - 10 Cabbage
 - 11 Cactus
 - 12 Carrot
 - 13 Castor
 - 14 Chat
 - 15 Chick peas
 - 16 Chillies
 - 17 Coffee

- 18 Cotton
- 19 Cow peas
- 20 Dagussa
- 21 Eucalyptus
- 22 Fasolia
- 23 Field peas
- 24 Flowers
- 25 Fruits
- 26 Garlic
- 27 Gesho
- 28 Ginger
- 29 Godere
- 30 Grams and pulses
- 31 Grass
- 32 Groundnuts
- 33 Guava
- 34 Hamicho
- 35 Haricot beans
- 36 Honey
- 37 Sorghum
- 39 Karia
- 40 Karibo/Keredo
- 41 Kocho
- 42 Lentils
- 43 Linseed
- 44 Maize
- 45 Mango
- 46 Mulberry
- 47 Nueg
- 48 Nuts
- 49 Oats

50 Onions
51 Orange
52 Other cereals
53 Paddy rice
54 Pineapple
55 Potatoes
56 Pumpkin
57 Ragi
58 Seasmum
59 Selata
60 Sesame
61 Shiefera/Haleko
62 Shiro/kollo
63 Sinar/Germia
64 Sorghum
65 Spices
66 Spinach
67 Sugar
68 Sunflower
69 Sweet potatoes
70 Tikl Gommen
71 Tobacco
72 Tomato
73 Turmeric
74 Vegetables
75 Wheat
77 Not Known
78 White teff
79 Yam
80 Zengada
88 Not Applicable

QNTHRVR4 Total Output (In Quintals)
VLSLDR4 Value of output sold in the last agricultural year?
CRPCSTR4 How much were the operational costs incurred in producing this crop in the last year

IN R4 YCHH LandType

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)
LANDIDR4 Type Of Land
1 Owned (incl leased out)
2 Borrowed
3 Leased-in
4 Sharecropped-in
5 Other (e.g. common property, squatted motgaged)
LNDLIVR4 Living accomodation land
TOTLIVR4 Total area of non-agricultural land for living accommodation (acres and cents)
USELIVR4 What is the main use of this land?
1 Living Accommodation
2 Living Accommodation plus Garden with Produce for Consumption or Sale
3 Living Accommodation plus Industry (e.g. shop, rented-out accommodation)
4 Living Accommodation plus Garden with Produce for Consumption or Sale plus Industry
20 Other (specify)
77 Not known
79 Refused to answer
88 N/A
LNDTYPR4 Any other landTick if applies.
TOTINDR4 Total area of non-agricultural land for Industry and others
USEINDR4 What is the main use of this land?FIELDWORKER: If more than one plot, ask for th
7 Gardening
8 Industry (e.g. business, commerce, etc.)
9 Rented out (fixed rent)
11 Nothing/left fallow
12 Recreation

20 Other (specify)

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

TOTLNDR4 Total area of agricultural land

USERANR4 What is the main use of this land during rainy season?

5 Agriculture/Farming (arable)

6 Pasture

10 Sharecropped-out

11 Nothing/left fallow

13 Grazing livestock

14 Aquaculture

20 Other, specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

USEDYR4 What is the main use of this land during dry season?

5 Agriculture/Farming (arable)

6 Pasture

10 Sharecropped-out

11 Nothing/left fallow

13 Grazing livestock

14 Aquaculture

20 Other, specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

PRIRRR4 What proportion of the land was irrigated in the last dry season?

1 Less than half

2 Half

3 More than half

4 All

5 No land was irrigated in dry season

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

IN R4 YCHH LivelihoodsLivestock

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

LVSKIDR4 Type of Livestock

1 Cow (modern variety)

2 Cow (traditional variety)

3 Calves

4 Buffalo (modern variety)

5 Buffalo (traditional variety)

6 Heifer

7 He-buffalo

8 Ox/Bullock

9 Donkey/horse/Other

10 Bull Calf / young Bull

11 Sheep

12 Goat

13 Pigs

14 Poultry/birds

15 Rabbits

16 Bees/Beehives

17 Fish Ponds

18 Marine Shrimp tanks

19 Fresh Water shrimp tanks

20 Others (specify)

AYANR4 Has anyone in the household owned any of the following animals at any time in the last year?

NMAMR4 How many of the following animals does the household currently own?

VLAMR4 If you were to sell all your NAME OF ANIMAL today how much would you get ?

IN R4 YCHH LongTermHealth

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

HLPRIDR4 Long Term Health Problems of YL Child

1 Poor vision (e.g. recognise friend on other side of street, seeing the blackboard at school)

2 Does YL Child wear eyeglasses?

3 Chronic respiratory problems (e.g. asthma, wheezing)

CHHLPRR4 Does YL Child have any of the following long-term illnesses or health problems?

0 No

1 Yes

AFTSCHR4 Does this health problem affect YL Child's abilities at school / work?

0 No

1 Yes

IN R4 YCHH NonFoodConsumption

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

NONFODR4 NonFoodConsumptionExpenditure

1 Clothing (adult men)

2 Clothing (adult women)

3 Clothing (girls – Excluding school uniform)

4 Clothing (boys – Excluding school uniform)

5 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (adult men)

6 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (adult women)

7 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (girls)

8 Footwear (e.g. shoes, slippers) (boys)

9 School uniform (boys)

10 School uniform (girls)

11 Payment for schooling fees
(registration/examination) (boys)

12 Payment for schooling fees
(registration, examination) (girls)

13 Payment for tuition (boys)

- 14 Payment for tuition (girls)
- 15 School books and stationery (pens, erasers, paper)
- 16 Transport to school
- 17 Payments for medical consultation and treatment
- 18 Buying medicine or drugs direct from the pharmacy
- 19 Buying traditional medicines
- 20 Any other medical expenditure
- 21 Cinema/entertainment/Video/TV show
- 22 Presents or treats for children (non-school related only)
- 23 Jewellery (Gold necklace, earrings, etc. for personal use)
- 24 Payment for schooling fees (registration/examination) (adult men)
- 25 Payment for schooling fees (registration/examination) (adult women)
- 26 Any other transport costs for adults or children
- 27 Any other expenditure of non-food consumption
- 28 Donations to school (boys)
- 29 Donations to school (girls)
- 30 Donations to school (adult men)
- 31 Donations to school (adult women)

PURITMR4 Tick this item if the household has purchased it on the last 12 months.

SPYRR4 How much was spent in the last 12 months?

SPNMR4 How much of this was spent on items for NAME?

- 0 Nothing
- 1 Less than half
- 2 About half
- 3 More than half, but not all
- 4 All
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

IN R4 YCHH NREGScheme

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

NREGIDR4 information for each member of the household registered with the NREG scheme.

MEMREGR4 Who in your household is registered with the NREG schemes? Enter household member

NEG1DYR4 How many days employment was provided for this person? 'lean season'

NEG1WGR4 How much did you receive for this work? (in Rupees) 'lean season'

NEG2DYR4 How many days employment was provided for this person? 'Rabi and Kharif harvests'

NEG2WGR4 How much did you receive for this work? (in Rupees)'Rabi and Kharif harvests'

IN R4 YCHH Shocks

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

SHCKIDR4 Shocks that have happened to the household

- 1 Theft or destruction? (e.g. cash, crops, livestock, destruction of housing)
- 10 Forced contributions or arbitrary taxation or protection money
- 12 Large increase in input prices
- 13 Large decrease in output prices
- 14 Livestock died
- 16 Job loss/source of income/family enterprise
- 23 Disputes with neighbours/village members regarding land or assets
- 24 Drought
- 25 Too much rain or flood
- 26 Erosion, Cracks or landslide
- 27 Frosts or hailstorm
- 28 Pests or diseases that affected crops before they were harvested
- 29 Crops failed
- 30 Pests or diseases that led to storage losses
- 31 Pests or diseases that affected livestock
- 32 Fire or collapse of building
- 34 Death of YL Child's father
- 35 Death of YL Child's mother
- 36 Death of another person in the household
- 37 Illness of YL Child's father

- 38 Illness of YL Child's mother
- 39 Illness of other household member
- 40 Divorce, separation or abandonment
- 41 Birth/new household member
- 42 Child's school enrolment – having to pay school fees
- 45 Other (specify)
- 47 Increase in the price of food that I buy
- 61 Illness of non-household member

- EVNTR4 Has it happened since 2010?
- EV2010R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2010
- EV2011R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2011
- EV2012R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2012
- EV2013R4 Indicate if each event happened in any of these years: 2013

IN R4 YCHH Support

- CHILDCODE (unlabeled)
- SPPGIDR4 Kinds of support Provided
- SUPKNDR4 What kind of support was provided?
 - 1 Agricultural extension
 - 2 Child right protection
 - 3 PSNP (public work program) for Cash
 - 4 PSNP (public work program) for food
 - 5 Credit & saving
 - 6 Disability support
 - 7 Education about HIV
 - 8 Family planning
 - 9 Health extension services
 - 10 Irrigation development
 - 11 Mother to child HIV/AIDS
 - 12 Assistance to child education
 - 13 Training
 - 14 PSNP (direct support/food/cash transfer)

- 15 Drinking water provision /development
- 16 Education Support Service
- 17 Provision of sanitation facility like toilet
- 18 Orphan & destitute children support
- 19 Other (specify)
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SUPWHOR4 Who provided the support?

- 7 CARE
- 8 Catholic Relief Services
- 20 Save the Children
- 21 UNHCR
- 35 Disaster Prevention and Preparedness Commission (DPPC)
- 36 Government Organisation or Institution
- 39 Safety Net Programme
- 40 Agriculture Department
- 41 DRDA
- 42 Co-op Bank (including PACS)
- 43 ICDS
- 44 ITDA
- 45 IKP
- 46 SSA/Rajiv Vidya Mission
- 48 NGOs
- 49 Charity institutions
- 50 Others
- 77 Not Known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 Not Applicable

SUPSRTR4 In which year did the support begin?

SUPENDR4 When did the support end?

SUPFRQR4 How often did you get this support?

1 Every day

2 Every week

3 Every month

4 Twice a year

5 More than twice a year, but less than once a month

6 Yearly

7 Other (specify)

8 Less than once a year

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

SUPRIDR4 Did the program target any particular member of the household?

SUPEXPR4 Has the programme met your expectations?

1 Highly dissatisfied

2 Dissatisfied

3 Mediocre

4 Satisfied

5 Fully satisfied

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

SUPIMR401 What do you think the impact of the programme has been on your child's well-being

1 Better quality food

2 More food

3 More advice on caring practices

4 More resources for educational purposes

5 More healthcare treatment

6 More time to study

7 Less time on work activities

8 Less time on household chores

9 Other, specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

SUPIMR402 What do you think the impact of the programme has been on your child's well-being

1 Better quality food

2 More food

3 More advice on caring practices

4 More resources for educational purposes

5 More healthcare treatment

6 More time to study

7 Less time on work activities

8 Less time on household chores

9 Other, specify

77 Not Known

79 Refused to answer

88 Not Applicable

IN R4 YCHH ThreeGroups

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

GRPDR4 Household member active in an organization

HHMEMR4 Enter the household member who is an active member of the group.

GROUPR4 Group Code

1 Raithu Mitra group

2 Farmer's Co-operative (PACS)

4 Watershed association

5 Other Farmer's group

6 Self-help group

7 Education/Vidya committee

8 Caste group/association

9 Mahila Mandal

10 Health Committee

- 11 Credit society/Co-op
- 12 Chit fund
- 13 Toddy tappers association
- 14 Traders' association
- 15 Business group
- 16 Youth group
- 17 NGO
- 18 Religious group
- 19 Bhajan Samaj group
- 20 Cultural/sport group
- 21 Mother's committee
- 22 Labour unions
- 23 Women's group
- 24 Peasant association
- 25 Service co-operatives
- 27 Water users association (WUA)
- 28 Other
- 29 Parent and teacher union
- 30 Producer's/Milk Producer's association
- 32 Girls' club
- 33 Women's Association
- 34 Farmers' Association
- 35 Political group
- 36 Neighbour groups/neighbourhood association
- 37 Defence Association
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

LEADMR4 Has HHM hold a leadership or powerful position in an organisation, group or info

0 No

1 Yes

BENFTR41 What are the main benefits from this group? Benefit 1

1 improves household income

2 improves access to services

3 can get credit/savings facilities

4 can get knowledge and information

5 important in times of need

6 offers benefits to the wider community

7 enjoyment/recreation

8 spiritual/social status/self-esteem

10 marketing outlet for produce

11 Other

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

BENFTR42 What are the main benefits from this group? Benefit 2

1 improves household income

2 improves access to services

3 can get credit/savings facilities

4 can get knowledge and information

5 important in times of need

6 offers benefits to the wider community

7 enjoyment/recreation

8 spiritual/social status/self-esteem

10 marketing outlet for produce

11 Other

77 Not known

79 Refused to answer

88 N/A

BENFTR43 What are the main benefits from this group? Benefit 3

1 improves household income

2 improves access to services

- 3 can get credit/savings facilities
- 4 can get knowledge and information
- 5 important in times of need
- 6 offers benefits to the wider community
- 7 enjoyment/recreation
- 8 spiritual/social status/self-esteem
- 10 marketing outlet for produce
- 11 Other
- 77 Not known
- 79 Refused to answer
- 88 N/A

IN_R4_YCHH_TransferDebtRemittances

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

SRMNIDR4 Sources of Money/Goods of a household

- 1 Retirement Pension
- 2 Social security/Social subsidy (Old Age Pension, Widow Pension, Disability Benefit, Girl Child Protection scheme)
- 3 Religious organization
- 4 Charity groups/NGOs
- 5 Alimony for food, divorce, children etc
- 6 Interest from bank accounts or any other savings
- 7 Rent from houses, buildings, land, machinery, vehicles (INCLUDE ONLY NET AMOUNT)
- 8 Money or goods transfers or donations from inside the country from family or friends who are not members of the household
- 9 Transfers or donations from outside the country (foreign remittances)
- 10 Severance pay, money paid for time worked.
- 11 Life insurance, medical insurance.
- 12 Dividends from stocks and shares, bonuses, profit sharing
- 13 Inheritance, gambling, lotteries etc
- 14 Any other transfer from public source (Specify)
- 15 Any other transfer from private source (Specify)

16 Any other transfer (Specify)

RMTR4 Have you or any other household member received any money or goods from this source in the last 12 months?

AMNTR4 What is the total value (cash and in kind) received in the last 12 months?

IN R4 YCHH WorkingActivities

CHILDCODE (unlabeled)

TYACIDR4 Details of Earnings from working on the following activities

1 Sale of livestock products including hiredout income (milk, cheese, butter)

2 Sale of live small ruminants

3 Fisheries Catching

4 All Forestry Products

5 Agricultural wage work

6 Salaried/ regular wage work/ including honorarium income

7 Casual wage work

8 Food/cash for-work (Product safety net program or others employment generation scheme (e.g. NREGS))

9 Profits (earnings) from trading and selling commodities

10 Profits (earnings) from processed food

11 Profits (earnings) from handicrafts

12 Profits (earnings) from carpentry, ironmongery, etc.

13 Profits (earnings) from services (Sewing, Barber, Other Traditional etc.)

14 Other

15 Income from land not used for crops

16 Income from land used for crops (crops sold and consumed)

ACTR4 Has anyone in the household earned any income from this activity in the last 12 months

EARNR4 What was the total gross income obtained from this activity in the last 12 months

COSTR4 What were the total cost incurred from this activity in the last 12 months?